

# INDEX

## -- A --

### **ABANDONED CARS**

Disposition 24-199  
See: TRAFFIC

### **ABANDONED PROPERTY**

Park and recreational area restrictions,  
etc. 15-8 et seq.  
See: PARKS AND RECREATION

### **ABANDONED REFRIGERATORS**

Removal of lock required 20-39

### **ABANDONED VEHICLES**

Disposal 20-38  
Refuse disposal in general. See:  
GARBAGE AND TRASH

### **ABANDONMENT**

Abandoning animals 4-17

### **ABUSIVE LANGUAGE**

Disorderly conduct in park areas 15-9

### **ACCESS, PUBLIC**

Shoreline, mountain areas 34-1 et seq.  
See: PUBLIC ACCESS CODE

### **ACCIDENTS**

Animals involved in, duty re 4-16  
Golf cart accidents, nonresponsibility of  
county 24-180  
Junior police officers  
Financial aid to parents 2-51  
Reporting of injury, etc. 2-52  
Wrecked or damaged vehicles  
Removal of debris, glass, etc. 24-156

### **ACCOUNTS**

Uncollectible accounts 2-108 et seq.  
Finances of county in general. See:  
FINANCES

### **ACTIONS**

Settlement of claims 2-9  
See: LAWSUITS

### **ADDRESSES**

Administration 14-81

General provisions 14-79 et seq.  
Numbering, procedures 14-82  
Numbering, standards 14-83  
Numbering, display 14-84  
Street names, procedures 14-85  
Street names, criteria 14-86  
Street names, signs 14-87  
Violation 14-88 et seq.

### **ADMINISTRATION**

Appropriation of funds to nonprofit  
organizations 2-135 et seq.  
See: FINANCES  
Automotive equipment and motor pool  
division 2-41 et seq.  
See: AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT  
AND MOTOR POOL  
Boards, committees, etc.  
See: BOARDS, COMMITTEES AND  
COMMISSIONS  
Central coordinating agency 2-61 et seq.  
See: CENTRAL COORDINATING  
AGENCY  
Code of ethics 2-79 et seq.  
See: CODE OF ETHICS  
Corporation Counsel, office of 2-9 et seq.  
County housing agency 2-66 et seq.  
See: HOUSING  
Department of Environmental  
Management  
See DEPARTMENT OF  
ENVIRONMENTAL  
MANAGEMENT 2-198 et seq.  
Department of parks and recreation 2-53  
et seq.  
See: PARKS AND RECREATION  
Department of public works 2-38 et seq.  
See: PUBLIC WORKS AND  
IMPROVEMENTS  
Departments in general.  
See: DEPARTMENTS AND OTHER  
AGENCIES OF COUNTY  
Disposal of county equipment 2-131 et seq.  
See: FINANCES  
Executive branch 2-6 et seq.  
Federal Revenue Sharing Fund 2-133  
et seq.  
See: FINANCES

## ADMINISTRATION

Finance department 2-11 et seq.  
Finances  
    Uncollectible account 2-108 et seq.  
Financial disclosures, etc. 2-91.1  
Fire department 2-13 et seq.  
    See: FIRE DEPARTMENT  
General provisions 2-1 et seq.  
    See also specific administrative subjects  
Geothermal Asset Fund 2-176  
Hawaiian language, spelling 2-5.1.  
Junior police officers 2-51 et seq.  
    See: POLICE DEPARTMENT  
Mass transportation agency 2-76 et seq.  
    See: MASS TRANSPORTATION  
        AGENCY  
Officers in general.  
    See: OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
Payment to county by negotiable instrument  
    subsequently dishonored 2-134 et seq.  
Planning department 2-27 et seq.  
    See: PLANNING DEPARTMENT  
Police department  
    Junior police officers  
        Financial aid to parents 2-51  
        Injury, reporting, investigating 2-52  
Public records fee schedule 2-103 et seq.  
Purpose of provisions 2-1  
Real property acquisition and disposition 2-  
    110 et seq.  
    See: PROPERTY  
Research and development department 2-36  
    et seq.  
    See: DEPARTMENT OF RESEARCH  
        AND DEVELOPMENT  
Travel and other expenses 2-92 et seq.  
    See: FINANCES  
Volunteer fire department 2-16 et seq.  
    See: FIRE DEPARTMENT  
Voter registration 2-121 et seq.  
    See: ELECTIONS  
Workforce Investment Act Program 2-189 et  
    seq.  
    See: WORKFORCE INVESTMENT ACT  
        PROGRAM  
Zoning provisions, enforcement 25-2-1,  
    25-2-30 et seq.  
    See: ZONING

## ADVERTISING

Outdoor lighting 14-50 et seq.  
    See: OUTDOOR LIGHTING  
Park and recreational area restrictions, etc.  
    15-8 et seq.  
    See: PARKS AND RECREATION  
Sign regulations 3-1 to 3-62  
    See: SIGN REGULATIONS

## AFFIRMATION

See: OATH, AFFIRMATION, SWEAR OR  
SWORN

## AGENCIES OF COUNTY

See: DEPARTMENTS AND OTHER  
AGENCIES OF COUNTY

## AGING

See: COMMITTEE ON AGING  
AGREEMENTS  
See: CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS

## AGRICULTURE

Defined 23-113  
Genetic engineering restricted  
    See: GENETICALLY ENGINEERED  
        CROPS AND PLANTS

## AGRICULTURAL TOURISM

Agricultural tourism 25-4-15  
Definitions 25-1-5  
Parking requirements 25-4-51  
Permitted in certain zoning districts 25-5-52,  
    25-5-62, 25-5-72, and 25-5-82  
Plan approval application requirements 25-  
    2-75  
Plan approval required 25-2-71

## AIR CONDITIONING

International Energy Conservation Code 5-84  
    See: BUILDINGS  
Motor vehicle equipment 24-130 et seq.  
    See: TRAFFIC

## AIR POLLUTION

Muffler and exhaust systems on vehicles  
    24-108 et seq.  
    See: TRAFFIC

**AIR RAIDS**

Civil defense disasters, etc. 7-1 et seq.  
See: CIVIL DEFENSE

**AIR RIFLES**

Toy rifles used by minors 13-11 to 13-16

**AIR TRAVEL EXPENSES**

Travel and other allowable expenses for  
personnel 2-97  
See: FINANCES

**ALAE CEMETERY**

Plot fees & dimensions 6-6  
Cemetery fund 6-7

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**

Areas requiring permits 14-2  
Dance halls, liquor in 6-21  
Dance halls in general. See: DANCE  
HALLS  
Department of liquor control  
Order of succession to office of mayor 2-8  
Organization of executive branch  
Administrative supervisor of mayor  
and commission 2-7  
Interpretation of provisions 14-5  
Intoxicated persons  
Permit restrictions conditions 14-4  
Intoxicating liquor  
Hours of sale regulated 14-2 et seq.  
Permits. See herein: Permits for  
Intoxicating  
Liquors  
Prohibited in certain public places 14-1  
Minors, restrictions re 13-8 to 13-10  
Permits for intoxicating liquors  
Applications 14-3  
Areas requiring 14-2  
Conditions 14-4  
Interpretation of provisions 14-5  
Intoxicating liquor, other regulations.  
See herein: Intoxicating liquors  
Violations, penalty 14-6  
Property damage, destruction, vandalism,  
etc.  
Personal conduct conditions re permits  
14-4  
Refuse, etc.  
Placement in receptacles required 14-4

School bus restrictions 18-70  
Violations, penalty 14-6

**ALLEYS**

Public ways in general. See: STREETS AND  
SIDEWALKS  
Subdivision street design 23-52

**ALLOWANCES**

Compensation for use of private automobiles  
2-101

**ALTERNATE ENERGY IMPROVEMENT**

Real property tax exemptions 19-82  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**AMENDMENTS**

Ordinances defined re 1-4  
Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**AMPLIFICATION DEVICES**

Noise control provisions 14-17 et seq.  
See: NOISE CONTROL  
Park and recreational area restrictions, etc.  
15-8 et seq.  
See: PARKS AND RECREATION

**ANCHORS AND CHAINS**

Sign support and wind resistance 3-19

**ANIMALS AND FOWL**

Accidents involving  
Duty upon striking animals 4-16  
Animal, defined 4-1  
Animal or agriculture use of public lands  
Restricted in park or recreational areas  
15-4  
Animal control officer, defined 4-1  
At large, defined 4-1  
Axis deer (Regulation of) 14-106 et. seq.  
Complaints. See herein: Enforcement  
Dangerous dogs. See herein: Dogs  
(Specific Regulations)  
Dead animals, disposal 20-37  
Disposal of refuse in general. See:  
GARBAGE AND TRASH  
Definitions 4-1  
Dog, cat and animal pounds  
Administration 4-3  
Control of pound by humane society 4-9

## ANIMALS AND FOWL

- County and humane society agreement 4-7
  - Deputized special officers 4-5
  - Direction and control 4-3
  - Enforcement 4-5
  - Establishment 4-2
  - Expenses and appropriations 4-6
  - Indemnification to county 4-11
  - Power to seize animals 4-4
  - Report, quarterly 4-8
  - Transfer of facilities and equipment to humane societies; reversion 4-10
  - Dog licenses
    - Fees 4-12
    - Proof of sterilization 4-13
    - Registration tag 4-20
    - Strayed or stolen dogs 4-26
  - Dog parks 15-77 et seq.
  - Dogs, cats and other animals
    - Cruelty to animals 4-17
    - Defecation and nuisance prohibited 4-19
    - Enforcement of provisions 4-5
      - Complaints, issuance 4-35
      - Fines and forfeitures, disposition 4-36
      - Generally 4-32
      - Summons 4-33
        - Failure to obey 4-34
      - Failure to remove animals; penalty 4-15
    - Impoundment of animals 4-14
      - Failure or refusal of owner to remove and after notice, etc. 4-14(b)
    - Places prohibited, off limits to animals 4-18
    - Striking animals, duty upon 4-16
  - Dogs (Specific Regulations)
    - Dangerous dogs may be slain 4-28
    - Dangerous dogs 4-1, 4-31 et seq.
    - Female dogs 4-23
    - Harboring, holding for reward, etc. 4-26
    - Injuring or poisoning dogs 4-27
    - Leash required, places 4-29
    - Noisy dogs 4-24
    - Reasonable attempts to reduce noise; penalties 4-25
    - Redemption of seized dogs after sale 4-22
    - Seizure of dogs by officers 4-20
    - State law references 4-37
    - Strayed or stolen dogs
      - Harboring, holding for reward, etc. 4-26
      - Penalty for permitting dog to stray 4-30
      - Seized by persons other than officers 4-21
      - Vicious dogs, see herein: Dangerous dogs
    - Eradication 14-111 et. seq.
    - Fences and trespasses by animals
      - State law references 4-37
    - Hawai'i state law references 4-37
    - Humane society
      - Defined 4-1
      - Pound management 4-2 et seq.
    - Impoundment
      - Dogs, cats, etc. 4-14
      - See herein: Dogs, Cats and Other Animals
    - Enforcement 4-5
    - Officer See herein: Animal control officer
      - Authority, qualifications 4-32
      - Defined 4-1
      - Designation by humane society 4-5
    - Penalties
      - Enforcement. See herein that subject
    - Prohibitions. See herein specific subjects
    - RD, RM, RS, zoning districts
      - Zoning regulations. See: ZONING
    - Severability 4-38
    - State law references 4-37
    - Sterilized dog, defined 4-1
    - Stray, defined 4-1
    - Strays, trespassing, roaming at large, grazing, etc.
      - Failure to remove upon notice, penalty 4-15
    - Tort actions, who may sue and for what
      - State law references 4-37
    - Vicious dogs, defined 4-1
      - See herein: Dogs (Specific regulations)
    - Violations
      - Enforcement. See also herein that subject
      - Zoning regulations. See: ZONING
- ## ANTENNAS
- Electrical code amendments to permits, etc. 9-26
  - See: ELECTRICITY

**APPEALS**

Central coordinating agency 2-65  
 Common carrier certificate of revocation, etc.  
 18-13  
     See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION  
         (Common Carriers)  
 Electrical code appeals 9-18 et seq.  
     See: ELECTRICITY  
 Erosion and sediment control appeals 10-6  
 Flood control requirements 27-31  
     See: FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT  
 Park dedication code appeals 8-13  
 Plumbing code variances and appeals 17-41  
 et seq.  
     See: PLUMBING CODE (Generally)  
 Property tax appeals 19-91 et seq.  
     See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES  
 Zoning Board of Appeals. See: ZONING

**APPRAISALS**

Public auction and sealed bids re property  
 disposition 2-117  
 Nonprofit organizations 2-135 et seq.  
     See: FINANCES

**ARBORIST ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Exceptional tree provisions 14-56 et seq.  
     See: TREES AND SHRUBBERY

**ARRESTS**

Flight from police officer 24-154  
     See: TRAFFIC

**ARSON**

Fire chief investigations 26-4  
     See: FIRE CODE

**ARTHUR L. GREENWELL PARK AND  
 HALL**

Areas requiring intoxicating liquor permits  
 14-2  
     See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**ARTS AND SCIENCES**

Nonprofit organizations, appropriations to  
 2-136 et seq.  
     See: FINANCES

**ASHES, CINDERS, SAND**

Sewer wastes prohibited 21-9

Other sewer regulations. See: WATER  
 AND SEWERS

**ASSEMBLIES**

Park and recreational area restrictions, etc.  
 15-8 et seq.  
 Public meetings and assemblies in park and  
 recreational areas 15-35 et seq.  
     See: PARKS AND RECREATION  
 Smoking prohibited in certain places 14-21  
     See: SMOKING

**ASSESSMENTS**

Community benefit assessments  
     Gifts, donations arising from. See: GIFTS  
 Improvement assessments 12-1 et seq.  
     See: PUBLIC WORKS AND  
         IMPROVEMENTS  
 Real property taxes 19-1 et seq.  
     See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**ASSISTANTS**

Officers in general. See: OFFICERS  
 AND EMPLOYEES

**ATHLETIC FIELDS**

Public place defined re 1-4(a)(28)  
 Real property tax exemptions 19-77  
     See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**ATOMIC ATTACK**

Civil defense disasters, etc. 7-1 et seq.  
     See: CIVIL DEFENSE

**ATOMIC ENERGY**

Nuclear energy 14-44 et seq.  
     See: NUCLEAR ENERGY

**ATTACK DOGS**

Vicious dogs. See: ANIMALS AND FOWL

**ATTORNEY, PROSECUTING**

Official bonds 2-2

**ATTORNEYS**

Corporation counsel 2-9 et seq.  
     See: CORPORATION COUNSEL  
 Officer defined re 1-4(a)(21)  
 Officers in general. See: OFFICERS AND  
 EMPLOYEES

## **AUCTIONEERS**

### **AUCTIONEERS**

License required 6-31 to 6-39

### **AUCTIONS**

Adverse interest of auctioneer 6-37  
Authority to conduct 6-36  
Animals to be sold at public auction, when 4-14(c)  
Disposition of real property 2-112  
Receipts to purchasers 6-38  
Violation - penalty 6-39

### **AUDIO DEVICES**

Park and recreational area restrictions, etc. 15-8 et seq.  
See: PARKS AND RECREATION

### **AUDITORIUMS**

Smoking regulations 14-20 et seq.  
See: SMOKING

### **AUTHORIZED EMERGENCY VEHICLES**

Flashing lights, etc. 24-70  
Other traffic regulations. See: TRAFFIC

### **AUTOMOBILES**

Compensation for use of private automobiles of personnel 2-101  
Motor vehicle licenses, taxes, fees, permits, etc. 24-17 et seq.  
See: TRAFFIC

### **AUTOMOTIVE (Division of)**

Books, keeping 2-41  
Division  
    Responsibilities, duties, functions 2-41(a)(5)  
Division head 2-41  
Functions and duties 2-41(a)(5)  
Repairs 2-41  
Sirens, use 24-115

### **AVENUE**

See: Definitions, Public place  
Street 1-4

### **AWARDS**

Appropriations to nonprofit organizations 2-135 et seq.  
See: FINANCES

## **-- B --**

### **BAD CHECKS**

Service charge assessed 2-134  
Finances of county in general. See: FINANCES

### **BAND MASTER**

Executive branch; departments, etc., under direct supervision of managing director 2-6

### **BANNERS**

Banners defined 3-3  
Permits 3-9(a)(1)  
See: SIGNS

### **BANYAN PENINSULA**

Intoxicating liquor prohibitions re public places 14-1  
See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

### **BARBEQUE GRILLS**

Regulation of fires in park areas 15-13

### **BARS AND SALOONS**

Alcoholic beverages 14-1 et seq.  
See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

### **BASEMENTS**

Building regulations. See: BUILDINGS  
Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

### **BATHING**

Park and recreational area restrictions, etc. 15-8 et seq.  
See: PARKS AND RECREATION

### **BATHING BEACHES**

Animal prohibitions, places prohibited 4-18  
Animals in general. See: ANIMALS AND FOWL

### **BAYFRONT PARK**

Intoxicating liquor prohibitions re public places 14-1  
See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

### **BB GUNS**

Toy rifles used by minors 13-11 to 13-16

**BEACH ACCESS**

Public access code 34-1 et seq.  
See: PUBLIC ACCESS CODE

**BEACHES**

Animal prohibitions, places 4-18  
Animals in general. See: ANIMALS AND FOWL  
Park and recreational areas 15-1 et seq.

**BEER**

Alcoholic beverages 14-1 et seq.  
See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**BEGGING**

Park and recreational area restrictions, etc. 15-8 et seq.

**BELLS**

Prohibited devices on vehicles 24-113  
See: TRAFFIC

**BENZENE, GASOLINE, NAPHTHA, ETC.**

Sewer wastes prohibited 21-9  
Other sewer regulations. See: WATER AND SEWERS

**BICYCLES**

Pedicabs 24-186.2 et seq.  
See: TRAFFIC  
Traffic regulations 24-185 et seq.

**BIDS AND BIDDING**

Special assessments for improvements 12-1 et seq.  
See: PUBLIC WORKS AND IMPROVEMENTS

**BILLBOARDS**

Outdoor lighting 14-50 et seq.  
See: OUTDOOR LIGHTING

**BLACK POWDER**

Explosives, etc., regulated 14-7 et seq.  
See: FIREARMS, WEAPONS AND EXPLOSIVES  
Vehicles carrying explosives 24-126 et seq.  
See: TRAFFIC

**BLASTING AGENTS**

See: FIREARMS, WEAPONS AND EXPLOSIVES  
Vehicles carrying 24-126 et seq.  
See: TRAFFIC

**BLIND PERSONS**

See: HANDICAPPED PERSONS  
Real property tax exemptions 19-75  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**BLOCKS**

Subdivision regulations 23-28 et seq.  
See: SUBDIVISIONS

**BOARD OF APPEALS**

Appeals re building regulations 5-60, 5-65 et seq.  
Appeals re erosion and sedimentation control 10-6

**BOARDS, COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS**

Administrative provisions in general 2-1 et seq.  
See: ADMINISTRATION  
Agencies of county, other. See: DEPARTMENTS AND OTHER AGENCIES OF COUNTY  
Arborist advisory committee 14-58 et seq.  
See: TREES AND SHRUBBERY  
Board of appeals (Electrical examiners) Defined 9-5  
See: ELECTRICITY  
Civil defense organization 7-1 et seq.  
See: CIVIL DEFENSE  
Code of ethics 2-79 et seq.  
See: CODE OF ETHICS  
County transportation commission 18-3 et seq.  
See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (Common Carriers)  
Economic development committee 2-37  
Financial disclosures and disclosures of interest 2-91.1  
Fire board of appeals 26-3-1 to 26-3-7  
Hawai'i County Cultural Resources Commission 2-224 et seq.  
Issuance of commissions 2-3  
Meetings, agendas posting 14-71

## **BOARDS, COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS**

Officer defined re 1-4(a)(21)  
Officers in general. See: OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
Planning commission  
Zoning procedures. See: ZONING  
Redistricting commission. See: REDISTRICTING  
Sustainability action committee 2-37 et seq.  
Veterans Advisory Committee 15-61 et seq.  
See: VETERANS ADVISORY COMMITTEE  
Zoning board of appeals. See: ZONING

## **BOATING**

Park and recreational area restrictions, etc. 15-8 et seq.  
See: PARKS AND RECREATION

## **BOMBS**

Explosives, etc., regulated 14-7 et seq.  
See: FIREARMS, WEAPONS AND EXPLOSIVES

## **BONDS**

Bonds of officials required 2-2  
Community facilities district financing 32-57 et seq.  
See: COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICTS  
Dance hall bond requirements 6-18  
Golf cart financial responsibility 24-182  
Special assessments for improvements 12-1 et seq.  
See: PUBLIC WORKS AND IMPROVEMENTS  
Tax increment district financing 33-19 et seq.  
See: TAX INCREMENT DISTRICTS

## **BOOKS**

Fees for copies of public records 2-104  
See: PUBLIC RECORDS

## **BOTTLES, GLASS, NAILS, ETC.**

Placement on highways 24-156

## **BOUNDARIES**

Kailua Village special design district 3-50  
State land use district boundary amendment procedures 28-1 et seq.

See: STATE LAND USE DISTRICT BOUNDARY AMENDMENT PROCEDURES

## **BRIDGES AND OTHER ELEVATED STRUCTURES**

Parking on 24-189  
Public works department functions and duties 2-40

## **BROADCASTING STATIONS**

Electrical permit required, etc. 9-26  
See: ELECTRICITY  
Radio interference 14-42  
See: RADIO INTERFERENCE

## **BRUSH**

Clearing occupied and unoccupied lots of refuse, weeds, etc. 20-20 et seq.  
See: GARBAGE AND TRASH

## **BUILDINGS (Building Code and Construction in General)**

(NOTE: Section numbers appearing in parentheses are section numbers of the International Building Code as amended.)  
Access to public space, yard, street (310.3) 5-71  
Accessibility  
Design (Ch. 11) 5-71  
Required (Ch. 11) 5-71  
State and County high-occupancy buildings (Appendix U; 423.4.5) 5-81  
Additions, alterations, repairs  
Generally 5-6  
Group R occupancies - smoke detectors (310.3.10) 5-71  
Alarm systems  
Fire alarms. See herein: Fire alarms  
Appeals; variances 5-65 et seq.  
Appendices  
Appendix C (adopted from IBC – with amendments) 5-75, 5-76  
Appendix I (adopted from IBC) 5-75  
Appendix L (added to IBC) 5-79  
Appendix M (added to IBC) 5-80  
Appendix U (added to IBC) 5-81  
Appendix W (added to IBC) 5-82  
Appendix X (added to IBC) 5-83



**BUILDINGS (Building Code  
and Construction in General)**

- Applicability
  - Appendices of IBC not applicable 5-74
  - Factory built housing, scope (Appendix L; L101) 5-79
  - Generally, scope 5-2
- Application of other laws 5-12
- Balconies (310.3) 5-71
- Barbed wire
  - Group U buildings (Appendix C; C101.3.2) 5-76
- Basements
  - Escape and exit (310.3.4) 5-71
  - Nuisance, when 5-48
- Bathroom access (310.3) 5-71
- Building defined (202) 5-71
- Building official defined (202) 5-71
- Building permits. See herein: Permits
- Carport
  - Defined (202) 5-71
  - Package homes 5-26
  - Permit fees 5-35
- Ceiling height (310.3.7) 5-71
- Cleanouts (2104.1.9) 5-71
- Construction, demolition, public property use
  - Barriers during construction (Appendix C; C101.3.3) 5-76
  - Temporary structures during construction 5-19.1
- Cooking unit clearance (310.3) 5-71
- Dangerous and insanitary construction
  - Plumbing code regulations 17-37
  - See: PLUMBING CODE (Generally)
- Definitions 5-4, 5-71, 5-79, 5-81, 5-82, 5-83, 5-84
- Department of Public Works Division 2-41
  - See: DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
- Disabled persons
  - See herein: Accessibility
- Doors
  - Interior doors in non-conditioned buildings (IECC; 402.4.1.1) 5-84
  - State and County high-occupancy buildings (Appendix U; 422.5.2 and 423.5.2 et seq.) 5-81
- Ducts
  - Inspection and approval 5-42
- Electrical installations generally 9-1 et seq.
  - See: ELECTRICITY
- Energy code 5-84
  - See herein: International Energy Conservation Code
- Excavations and fills
  - See: EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL
- Exits
  - Access and exit, emergency escape (310.3.4) 5-71
  - Enclosures - Group R occupancies (310.3.9) 5-71
  - Hawai'i Residential Safe Room (Appendix U; 422.4) 5-81
  - Inadequate exits 5-48
- Factory-built housing (Appendix L) 5-79
- Family defined (202) 5-71
- Fences
  - Group U agricultural buildings (Appendix C; C101.3) 5-76
  - Nuisance, when 5-48
  - Permit not required, when 5-19.1
- Fills
  - See: EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL
- Fire alarms
  - Group R occupancies (310.3.11) 5-71
  - Thatched material on exterior of buildings (Appendix M; M103.8) 5-80
- Fire-extinguishing systems
  - Buildings under construction
    - See: FIRE
  - Determination of permit fees 5-31
  - Group I occupancies (903.2.5) 5-71
  - Group R occupancies (903.2.7) 5-71
  - Indigenous Hawaiian Architecture Structures (Appendix X; X301.1 et seq.) 5-83
  - Plan specifications, when required 5-27
  - State and County high-occupancy buildings (Appendix U; 423.7) 5-81
  - Thatched material on exterior of buildings (Appendix M; M101.1 et seq.) 5-80
- Flood control permit review 27-16
  - See: FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT
- Floors
  - Access and inspection (2304.11.6) 5-71
  - Defective, deteriorating, or insufficient support 5-48

## **BUILDINGS (Building Code and Construction in General)**

- Installation of covering, permit not required 5-19
- Live loads posting (1603.3) 5-71
- Preservative-treated wood (2303.1.8) 5-71
- Under-floor inspections 5-42
- Gates (1008.2) 5-71
- Group I-1 occupancies
  - Additional requirements (419.4) 5-71
  - Defined (308.2) 5-71
- Group I-2 occupancies defined (308.3) 5-71
- Group R occupancies, general (310.3) 5-71
- Group R - Residential occupancies defined (310.1) 5-71
- Group U - Agricultural buildings (Appendix C) 5-76
- Heating, ventilating, air-conditioning equipment energy efficiency standards 5-84
  - See herein: International Energy Conservation Code
- Housing
  - Administrator 2-7
  - Factory-built housing (Appendix L) 5-79
- Improvement assessments 12-1 et seq.
  - See: PUBLIC WORKS AND IMPROVEMENTS
- Indigenous Hawaiian Architecture Structures (Appendix X) 5-83
- International building code
  - Adopted 5-3
  - Amendments 5-71
    - See herein specific subjects
  - Appendices added to 5-78
  - Appendices adopted 5-75
  - Appendices not applicable 5-74
  - Compliance with standards 5-12
  - Deletions
    - Chapter 11 5-71
    - Section 1705 5-71
- International Energy Conservation Code
  - Adopted and amended 5-84
- Inspections and approval
  - Extra and courtesy, fees 5-36
  - Factory-built housing (Appendix L; L101.8) 5-79
  - Final 5-43
  - Generally 5-40
  - Hawai'i Residential Safe Room (Appendix U; 422.9) 5-81
  - Observation of construction (1709) 5-71
  - Requested 5-41
  - Required 5-42
  - Sign inspections. See: SIGN REGULATIONS
  - Special 5-44, (1704.1 et seq.) 5-71
  - State and County high-occupancy buildings (Appendix U; 423.8.2 et seq.) 5-81
  - Use of preservative-treated wood (2303.1.8.1) 5-71
- Insulation
  - International Energy Conservation Code 5-84
- Light, ventilation and sanitation
  - Group R occupancies (310.3) 5-71
  - Hawai'i Residential Safe Room (Appendix U; 422.6) 5-81
  - Inadequate 5-48
  - State and County high-occupancy buildings (Appendix U; 423.6) 5-81
  - Unvented attic spaces (1203.2.2) 5-71
- Masonry
  - Openings to be filled (2304.11.2.10) 5-71
  - Subterranean termite protection (2304.11.2.1) 5-71
  - Use of screws (Appendix W; Table 1609.1.2) 5-71
  - Wood embedded in, treatment (2304.11.3) 5-71
- Mobile homes 6-28
- Notice to owner
  - Unsafe buildings, as to 5-51 et seq.
  - Violations, as to 5-59
- Nuisances 5-48
- Outdoor lighting 14-50 et seq.
  - See: OUTDOOR LIGHTING
- Parking regulations for county buildings 24-228 et seq.
  - See: TRAFFIC
- Parking stalls 24-221 et seq.
  - See: TRAFFIC
- Patio covers
  - Appendix I of IBC adopted 5-75
- Penalties. See herein: Violations, Penalties
- Permits
  - Administrative authority, duties 5-11
  - Compliance with Code, other laws 5-12

**BUILDINGS (Building Code  
and Construction in General)**

- Electrical permits 9-26 et seq.
  - See: ELECTRICITY
- Fees
  - Determination 5-31
  - Exempted 5-34
  - Refunds 5-32
  - Schedule (Table No. 1-A) 5-35
- Flood control permits 27-16
  - See: FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT
- Generally 5-19 to 5-19.1
- Inspections 5-40
  - See herein: Inspections
- Issuance 5-28
- Plans, specifications 5-25
  - See herein: Plans, Specifications
- Posting 5-28
- Required when 5-19 to 5-19.1
- Sign permits
  - See: SIGN REGULATIONS
- Subdivision requirements
  - See: SUBDIVISIONS
- Piles
  - Splices, construction of (1808.2.7) 5-71
- Plans, specifications
  - Factory-built housing (Appendix L; L101.7) 5-79
  - Form, content 5-27
  - Hawai'i Residential Safe Room (Appendix U; 422.8) 5-81
  - Review 5-28
  - Submittal 5-25
- Platforms
  - Permit not required, when 5-19.1
- Plumbing code 17-1 et seq.
  - See: PLUMBING CODE (Generally)
- Property lines
  - Indigenous Hawaiian Architecture Structures, setbacks (Appendix X; X101.3, X301.1) 5-83
  - Sign locations. See: SIGN REGULATIONS
  - Subdivision setback lines. See: SUBDIVISIONS
  - Zoning regulations. See: ZONING
- Real property taxes 19-1 et seq.
  - See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES
- Repairs, alterations, additions
  - Generally 5-6
  - Group R occupancies
    - Addition of smoke detector (310.3.10) 5-71
    - Indigenous Hawaiian Architecture Structures (Appendix X; X203.3) 5-83
    - Plumbing (2901.1) 5-71
    - Required, unsafe buildings 5-51
    - State and County high-occupancy buildings (Appendix U; 423.10) 5-81
  - Sanitation, light and ventilation
    - Group R occupancies (310.3) 5-71
    - Hawai'i Residential Safe Room (Appendix U; 422.6) 5-81
    - Inadequate 5-48
    - State and County high-occupancy buildings (Appendix U; 423.6) 5-81
    - Unvented attic spaces (1203.2.2) 5-71
  - Security gates (1008.2) 5-71
  - Sewer regulations 21-1 et seq.
    - See: WATER AND SEWERS
  - Shaft enclosures (310.3.9) 5-71
  - Sign inspections. See: SIGN REGULATIONS
  - Smoke detectors (310.3.10) 5-71
  - Soil treatment, termite barriers (2304.11.2.1) 5-71
  - Special assessments for improvements 12-1 et seq.
    - See: PUBLIC WORKS AND IMPROVEMENTS
  - Subdivision requirements 23-8
    - See: SUBDIVISIONS
  - Substandard, unsafe buildings 5-48 et. seq
  - Swimming pools
    - Energy use, heating (IECC; 403.7) 5-84
    - Nuisance, when 5-48
    - Permit not required, when 5-19.1
    - Public pools enclosed (3109.3) 5-71
    - Table No. 1613.5.6(1) amendments 5-71
    - Table No. 1613.5.6(2) amendments 5-71
    - Table No. 2308.10.1 amendments (Appendix W) 5-82
    - Table No. 402.1.1 amendments (IECC) 5-84
    - Table No. 402.1.3 amendments (IECC) 5-84
  - Thatched material on building exteriors (Appendix M) 5-80
  - Uniform plumbing code
    - Adopted 17-47
    - Amended 17-47 et seq.
  - Unsafe buildings
    - Compliance requirements, as to 5-48

## **BUILDINGS (Building Code and Construction in General)**

- Variances, appeals 5-65 et seq.
- Ventilation, light and sanitation
  - Group R occupancies (310.3) 5-71
  - Hawai'i Residential Safe Room (Appendix U; 422.6) 5-81
  - Inadequate 5-48
  - State and County high-occupancy buildings (Appendix U; 423.6) 5-81
  - Unvented attic spaces (1203.2.2) 5-71
- Violations, penalties 5-58 et seq.
- Wall signs. See: SIGN REGULATIONS
- Walls
  - Combustible walls, cooking unit clearance (310.3.12) 5-71
  - Fire resistance, exterior (310.3.3) 5-71
  - Retaining
    - Permit required, when 5-19
    - Plans required, when 5-25
    - Treatment (2304.11.3, 2304.11.7) 5-71
  - Substandard buildings 5-48
  - Water splash (2304.11.9) 5-71
- Windows
  - Broken, substandard buildings 5-48
  - Energy efficiency
    - Fully-shaded, definition (IECC; 202) 5-84
    - Glazed fenestration (IECC; 402.3.3) 5-84
  - Escape, rescue (310.3.4) 5-71
  - State and County high-occupancy buildings (Appendix U; 423.5.4, 423.5.5) 5-81
- Yards
  - Group R occupancies (310.3.6) 5-71
  - See: ZONING
- Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

## **BULLDOGS**

- Vicious dogs. See: ANIMALS AND FOWL

## **BULLETIN BOARD, OFFICIAL**

- Custodian 14-73
- Established, posting 14-71
- Location 14-72

## **BUREAUS**

- See: DEPARTMENTS AND OTHER AGENCIES OF COUNTY

## **BURGLARY WATCH SIGNS**

- Neighborhood watch signs 14-66 et seq.
- See: NEIGHBORHOOD WATCH SIGNS

## **BURIAL GROUNDS**

- See: Cemeteries
- Cemeteries, etc., in subdivisions 23-27
- Real property tax exemptions 19-77
- See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

## **BURNING**

- County dumping grounds 20-44
- Fires in park areas, regulation of 15-13

## **BUS TERMINALS (Bus stops, depots, etc.)**

- Locations 18-21 et seq.
- See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (Common Carriers)
- Parking in bus stops and taxi stands 24-212
- Parking signs, etc. 24-136
- See: TRAFFIC

## **BUSES**

- Mass transportation agency 2-76 et seq.
- See: MASS TRANSPORTATION AGENCY
- Personnel travel and other expenses 2-92 et seq.
- See: FINANCES
- Public paratransit service 18-93 to 18-97
- Public transit system 18-90 et seq.
- See: PUBLIC TRANSIT SYSTEM
- See also: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
- School buses 18-56 et seq.
- See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (Common Carriers)
- Smoking regulations 14-20 et seq.
- See: SMOKING

## **BUSINESS AND ADVERTISING SIGNS**

- Outdoor lighting 14-50 et seq.
- See: OUTDOOR LIGHTING

## **BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**

- Advances of funds, work, or property in kind 35-5
- Assessments
  - Apportionment 35-20
  - Assessment obligation for land acquired by county 35-27
  - Exemptions 35-22

**BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT  
DISTRICTS**

Levy 35-21  
Lien 35-24  
Notice to owners 35-25  
Notice to prospective buyer or lessee  
35-26  
Payment and collection 35-33  
Bonds  
Bond fund 35-55  
Bond ordinance 35-49  
Bond refunding 35-56  
Costs includable in bond principal 35-50  
Covenant to pursue foreclosure action  
35-52  
Debt limit calculation 35-58  
Manner of sale 35-54  
Minimum value-to-lien ratio 35-51  
Prohibition on issuance of bonds secured  
by general credit 35-57  
Signing of bonds 35-53  
Construction of chapter 35-8  
Conflicting provisions of other ordinances  
35-6  
Definitions 35-1  
District  
Association 35-18  
Board 35-18  
Boundaries 35-14  
Term 35-15  
Financial records 35-19  
Financing  
Bond debt service 35-16  
Incidental expenses 35-16  
Provision of alternate methods 35-2  
Supplemental services and improvements  
35-16  
Limitation on challenges 35-7  
Payment of existing special assessments  
35-4  
Proceedings to annex land  
Authorization to annex 35-37  
Hearings 35-43  
Notice of changes in district 35-44  
Notice of hearing 35-40  
Ordinance of annexation 35-38  
Contents of proposed ordinance 35-31  
Protests against the proposed ordinance  
35-41  
Protests by a majority of more 35-42

Proceedings to change authorized  
supplemental services, improvements and  
assessments  
Authorization to change 35-28  
Hearings 35-35  
Ordinance for change 35-29  
Contents of proposed ordinance 35-31  
Notice of changes in district 35-36  
Notice of hearing 35-32  
Protests against the proposed ordinance  
35-33  
Protests by a majority or more 35-34  
Request for changes 35-30  
Proceedings to establish district  
Institution of proceedings to create 35-10  
Notice of hearing 35-12  
Ordinance 35-11  
Protest 35-13  
Proceedings to terminate a district  
Authorization to terminate 35-45  
Notice of hearing 35-48  
Ordinance terminating the district 35-46  
Contents of proposed ordinance 35-47  
Publication dispensing devices 35-59 et seq.  
Supplemental service and improvement area  
Designation 35-17  
Types of Supplemental services and  
improvements 35-3  
Validity of proceedings 35-9

**BUSINESS LICENSES**

See: LICENSES AND PERMITS

-- C --

**CABLE TELEVISION SYSTEMS**

Electrical code amendments to permits, etc.  
9-26  
See: ELECTRICITY  
Electrical permit required, etc. 9-26  
See: ELECTRICITY

**CAFES**

Animal prohibitions, places prohibited 4-18  
Animals in general. See: ANIMALS AND  
FOWL

**CALLINGS, TRADES, ETC.**

Licensing of. See LICENSES AND PERMITS

## **CAMPAIGNS**

### **CAMPAIGNS**

- Election campaign contributions and expenditures
  - Definitions re 2-121
- Financial disclosures and disclosures of interest 2-91.1 et seq.

### **CAMPING**

- Parks and recreational areas 15-39 et seq.
  - See: PARKS AND RECREATION

### **CANDIDATES FOR OFFICE**

- Financial disclosures and disclosures of interest 2-91.1 et seq.
- Voter registration 2-121 et seq.
  - See: ELECTIONS

### **CANNONS**

- Weapons regulations 14-7 et seq.
  - See: FIREARMS, WEAPONS AND EXPLOSIVES

### **CANOPIES**

- Marquee signs defined 3-3
  - See: SIGN REGULATIONS

### **CANVASSERS**

- See: PEDDLERS, CANVASSERS AND SOLICITORS

### **CARRIERS**

- Common carriers 18-1 et seq.
  - See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (Common Carriers)

### **CARTRIDGES, SHELLS, ETC.**

- Explosives, etc., regulated 14-07 et seq.
  - See: FIREARMS, WEAPONS AND EXPLOSIVES

### **CARTS, RICKSHAWS, ETC.**

- Pedicabs 24-186.2 et seq.
  - See: TRAFFIC

### **CATS**

- Animal pound, animal regulations 4-1 et seq.
  - See: ANIMALS AND FOWL
- Animals howling, creating noise, etc. 4-24, 4-25

### **CATTLE**

- Dangerous, attacking dogs, etc., may be slain 4-28

### **CELLARS**

- Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

### **CEMETERIES**

- Process to establish 6-1 to 6-5
- 'Alae cemetery, plots 6-6
- Cemetery fund 6-7
- Cemeteries & crematories in subdivisions 23-27
- Grading and grubbing, individual plots 10-3
- Real property tax 19-77
- Subdivision requirements 23-27
- Real property tax exemptions 19-77
  - See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES
- Subdivision requirements 23-27
- Veterans Advisory Committee 15-61 et seq.
  - See: VETERANS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

### **CENTRAL COORDINATING AGENCY**

- Appeals 2-65
- Cooperation with other agencies 2-64
- Designation 2-61
- Duties 2-62
- Rules, adoption 2-63

### **CERTIFICATES**

- Common carriers 18-6 et seq.
  - See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (Common Carriers)

### **CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS**

- Nonprofit organizations, appropriations to 2-136 et seq.
  - See: FINANCES
- Real property tax exemptions 19-77
  - See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

### **CHARTER, HAWAI'I COUNTY**

- Defined 1-4
- Impairment of Federal funds 2-196
- Severability, portions of zoning code if violate charter 25-1-3
- Violation 1-11

**CHAUFFEURS**

Examiners of chauffeurs  
Common carriers seating capacity,  
determining 18-17

**CHECKS**

Bad checks, service charge 2-134  
Finances of county in general. See:  
FINANCES

**CHILDREN**

See: MINORS

**CHLOROACETOPHENONE (CN)**

Explosives, etc., regulated 14-7 et seq.  
See: FIREARMS, WEAPONS, AND  
EXPLOSIVES

**CHURCHES (Religions institutions in  
general)**

Private transportation services  
Common carrier regulations 18-1 et seq.  
See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION  
(Common Carriers)  
Real property tax exemptions 19-77  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**CIGARETTES AND TOBACCO**

Fires in park areas, regulation of 15-13  
Smoking on school buses 18-71  
Smoking regulations 14-20 et seq.  
See: SMOKING

**CINDERS, SAND, MUD**

Sewer wastes prohibited 21-9  
Other sewer regulations. See: WATER  
AND SEWERS

**CIRCULARS, HANDBILLS, ETC.**

Advertising in parks 15-27

**CITY BUSES**

Bus terminals 18-21 et seq.  
See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION  
(Common Carriers)

**CITY COUNCIL**

Special assessments for improvements 12-1  
et seq.  
See: PUBLIC WORKS AND  
IMPROVEMENTS

**CITY OF HILO**

Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**CIVIC AUDITORIUM COMPLEX**

Areas requiring intoxicating liquor permits  
14-2  
See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**CIVIL, MILITARY OR NATURAL  
DISASTERS**

Administrative supervision 2-7  
Civil defense organization  
County civil defense agency  
Created, organization 7-2  
Deputy director; duties 7-3  
Purpose 7-1  
Utilization of existing government  
services 7-4  
Civil defense sirens  
Concurrency requirements 25-2-46  
Disaster control  
Definitions 7-6  
Loitering and refusal to evacuate during  
impending disaster 7-10  
Penalty 7-11  
Purpose 7-5  
State of emergency, mayor to declare 7-7  
Tsunami warning  
Loitering during 7-9  
Unauthorized parking in designated area  
prohibited 7-12  
Order of succession to office of mayor 2-8

**CIVIL OR CRIMINAL PROCESS**

See: WRITS, WARRANTS AND OTHER  
PROCESSES

**CIVIL SERVICE**

Personnel in general. See: OFFICERS  
AND EMPLOYEES  
Transportation coordinator exempt 2-77

## CLAIMS

### CLAIMS

- Against officers, employees 2-188
  - See: OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES
- Claims for tax exemptions 19-88
  - See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES
- Settlement 2-9
  - Other duties for corporation counsel.
    - See: CORPORATION COUNSEL

### CLEM A AKINA PARK AND PAVILION

- Intoxicating liquor prohibitions re public places 14-1
  - See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

### CLERK

- See: COUNTY CLERK

### CLUBS AND LOUNGES

- Alcoholic beverages 14-1 et seq.
  - See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

### CLUBS, SOCIETIES, ETC.

- Nonprofit organizations, appropriations to 2-136 et seq.
  - See: FINANCES

### CLUSTER PLAN DEVELOPMENT (C.P.D.)

- Zoning requirements. See: ZONING COASTAL AREAS
- Flood control provisions 27-1 et seq.
  - See: FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT

### COASTERS

- Use on roadway 24-4
  - See: TRAFFIC

### COCKTAIL LOUNGES

- Alcoholic beverages 14-1 et seq.
  - See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

### COCONUT ISLAND

- Areas requiring intoxicating liquor permits 14-2
  - See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

### CODE, HAWAII COUNTY

- Central coordinating agency duties 2-62
- Chapters, articles, divisions, subdivisions, sections
  - Reference to 1-5

- Conflicting provisions 1-5
- Citation of 1-1
- Fee schedule of copies of public records 2-104
- Form of ordinances, amendments, etc. 2-152
- Numbering of ordinances 2-151
- Penalty 1-10
- Repeal of ordinances, resolutions
  - Effect on pending suit or prosecution 1-8
  - Effect on rights accrued, etc. 1-7
  - Revival 1-6
- Revisions of ordinances 2-153
- Rules of construction 1-2
- Severability of unconstitutional or invalid parts of code 1-9
- Supplementation of code 2-153

### CODE OF ETHICS

- Applicability 2-81
- Confidentiality 2-90, 2-91.6
- Conflicts of interest 2-84
- Contracts 2-85, 2-85.1
- Cooperation with county agencies 2-89
- Definitions 2-82
- Discipline
  - Appointing authority's power to discipline 2-91
- Disclosures of interest 2-91.1
- Fair treatment 2-83
- Gifts 2-91.4, 2-91.5
- Financial disclosures and disclosures of interest 2-91.1 et seq.
- Interpretation 2-80
- Lobbyist registration 2-91.3
- Opinions
  - Disposition after issuance of formal opinion 2-88
  - Formal 2-87
  - Informal advisory 2-86
- Post employment disclosure, etc. 2-91.2
- Purpose 2-79

### COLLEGES

- Real property tax exemptions 19-77

### COMBUSTIBLES

- Fire regulations. See: FIRE (and subjects following)



Sewer wastes prohibited 21-9  
 Other sewer regulations. See: WATER  
 AND SEWERS  
 Vehicles transporting explosives,  
 combustibles, etc. 24-126 et seq.  
 See: TRAFFIC

**COMFORT STATIONS**

Park area sanitation regulations 15-30

**COMMEMORATIVES**

Park and recreational area restrictions, etc.  
 15-8 et seq.  
 See: PARKS AND RECREATION

**COMMITTEE ON AGING**

Administrative supervision 2-7

**COMMITTEES**

See: BOARDS, COMMITTEES AND  
 COMMISSIONS

**COMMON CARRIERS**

Public transit system 18-90 et seq.  
 See: PUBLIC TRANSIT SYSTEM  
 See also: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION

**COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS**

Electrical permit required, etc. 9-26  
 See: ELECTRICITY

**COMMUNITY CENTERS**

Smoking prohibited in certain places  
 See: SMOKING

**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT PLANS**

Adoption of community development plans  
 16-2  
 Hāmākua  
 Kaʻū  
 Kona  
 North Kohala  
 Puna  
 South Kohala

**COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICTS**

Addition of territory  
 At hearing 32-25  
 Advances of funds 32-13  
 Alternate financing methods 32-2

Annexation

Authority 32-46  
 Hearing  
 Duration, abandonment 32-52  
 Notice 32-49  
 Protests 32-50  
 More than fifty-five percent of owners  
 32-51  
 Ordinance 32-47  
 Contents 32-48

Assessments payment 32-8

Bonds

Debt limit 32-72  
 Expenses included in debt 32-58  
 General obligation bonds 32-71  
 Improvement area designation 32-59  
 Limitation of action 32-64  
 Ordinance, contents 32-57  
 Refunding bonds 32-66 et seq.  
 See herein: Refunding Bonds  
 Sale 32-63  
 Signing 32-61  
 Special tax foreclosure 32-60

Boundaries 32-31

Changes

Application 32-45  
 Authority 32-36  
 Hearing  
 Duration, abandonment 32-43  
 Notice 32-40  
 Ordinance 32-39  
 Petition 32-37  
 Form 32-38  
 Protests 32-41  
 More than fifty-five percent of owners  
 32-42  
 Recordation 32-44

Conflicting provisions 32-3

Construction of provisions 32-14

Council authority 32-4

Powers reserved to council 32-5

County-acquired property 32-17

Debt service payment 32-8

Definitions 32-16

Establishment

Hearing 32-22  
 Addition of territory 32-25  
 Institution of procedures 32-18  
 Petition 32-19

**COMMUNITY FACILITIES  
DISTRICTS**

Notice of hearing  
    Mailing 32-23  
    Publication 32-22  
    Waiver 32-24  
Ordinance of formation 23-29  
Petition 32-19  
Protests 32-26  
    More than fifty-five percent of owners  
    32-27  
Reports of facilities 32-21  
Resolution of intention 32-20  
Funds  
    Advances 32-13  
    County contribution 32-12  
    Revolving 32-11  
    Transfer of 32-9  
Facilities. See herein: Improvements  
Improvements  
    Authorized 32-7  
    Change 32-36 et seq.  
    See herein: Changes  
    Elimination of 32-35  
    Specified in ordinance 32-33  
Leased property  
    Special tax levied against 32-54  
Limitation of actions 32-6  
Moneys transfer 32-9  
Ordinance of consideration 32-36 et seq.  
    See herein: Changes  
Ordinance of formation 32-29  
    Facilities specified 32-33 et seq.  
    See herein: Improvements  
Petition to establish 32-19  
Protests  
    Annexation 32-50 et seq.  
    See herein: Annexation  
    Changes 32-41 et seq.  
    See herein: Changes  
    Establishment 32-26 et seq.  
    See herein: Establishment  
Refunding bonds  
    Costs  
    Designated 32-69  
    Payment 32-68  
    Issuance limitations 32-66  
    Original bond provisions applicability 32-  
    67  
    Special tax reduction 32-70  
Reports 32-21

Resolution of intention 32-20  
Revolving fund 32-11  
Special tax  
    Apportionment 32-30  
    Cancellation for prepayment 32-56  
    Challenges 32-55  
    Change 32-36 et seq.  
    See herein: Changes  
    District establishment, procedures 32-31  
    Foreclosure 32-60  
    Leased property 32-54  
    Prepayment 32-56  
    Refunding bonds, reduction 32-70  
    Regulations generally 32-53  
    Repayment of transferred funds 32-10  
    Restrictions 32-34  
Tax increment financing 33-1 et seq.  
    See: TAX INCREMENT DISTRICTS  
Term  
    Change 32-36 et seq.  
    See herein: Changes  
Title of provisions 32-1  
Validity of provisions 32-15  
Work in kind 32-13

**COMPENSATION**

Personnel generally. See: OFFICERS AND  
EMPLOYEES  
Private automobile of personnel, use 2-101

**COMPRESSED GASES**

Vehicle transporting explosives,  
combustibles, etc. 24-126 et seq.  
See: TRAFFIC

**COMPUTERS**

Rental of voter registration computer tapes  
2-122  
See: ELECTIONS  
See also: VOTER REGISTRATION

**CONDEMNATION**

Settlement of land acquisitions 2-10  
Special assessments for improvements 12-1  
et seq.  
See: PUBLIC WORKS AND  
IMPROVEMENTS

**CONFLAGRATIONS,  
HOLOCAUSTS, FIRES, ETC.**

**CONFLAGRATIONS, HOLOCAUSTS,  
FIRES, ETC.**

Remission of taxes in certain disasters 19-36

**CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

Nonprofit organizations, appropriations to 2-136 et seq.

See: FINANCES

**CONFLICTING INTERESTS OF  
PERSONNEL**

Code of ethics 2-79 et seq.

See: CODE OF ETHICS

Financial disclosures and disclosures of interest 2-91.1 et seq.

**CONSERVATION**

Alternate energy improvements tax exemptions 19-82

See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**CONSTITUTION**

Severability of unconstitutional parts of code 1-9

**CONSTRUCTION**

Building regulations. See: BUILDINGS  
Department of Public Works Divisions 2-41  
See: DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC  
WORKS

Parking stalls 24-221 et seq.

See: TRAFFIC

Plumbing and plumbing code 17-1 et seq.

See: PLUMBING CODE (Generally)

**CONTAMINATION**

Parks and recreational area restrictions 15-30

Sewer regulations 21-1 et seq.

See: WATER AND SEWERS

**CONTRACTORS**

Building codes 5-1 et seq.

See: BUILDINGS

Electrical installations 9-1 et seq.

See: ELECTRICITY

**CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS**

Contract certified as to availability of funds

Encumbrances construed re 2-12.1

Contractual authority of the various boards, commissions, departments, etc. See specific departments, boards, etc., as indexed

County housing agency contracts, signing 2-73

Financial disclosures, disclosures of interest 2-91.1

Sale or lease by sealed bids

Property disposition by county 2-113

Special assessments for improvements 12-1 et seq.

See: PUBLIC WORKS AND  
IMPROVEMENTS

**CONTROLLER**

Official bonds 2-2

**CONVEYANCES**

Real property taxes 19-1 et seq.

See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**CO-PARTNERSHIPS**

Real property tax returns 19-15

See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**CORAL, ROCKS, ETC.**

Removal of sand, etc. from park and recreational areas 15-6

**CORNER LOTS**

Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**CORNERS**

Vehicles cutting corners 24-172

**CORPORATION COUNSEL**

Advancement within grade 2-148

Claims, settlement 2-9

Deputies, salaries 2-143 et seq.

Land acquisition, settlement 2-10

Official bonds 2-2

Organization of executive branch

Departments, officers, etc., under supervision of mayor 2-7

**CORPORATIONS**

Person defined re 1-4

Proprietor defined re 1-4

Real property tax returns 19-15

See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

## **COUNCIL**

### **COUNCIL**

See: COUNTY COUNCIL  
Defined 1-4

### **COUNSEL**

Corporation counsel 2-9 et seq.  
See: CORPORATION COUNSEL  
Officers in general. See: OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

### **COUNTY**

Defined 1-4

### **COUNTY AGENCIES**

See: DEPARTMENTS AND OTHER AGENCIES OF COUNTY  
Central coordinating agency duties 2-62

### **COUNTY ASSETS**

Commercial sponsorship 2-237 et seq.

### **COUNTY BAND**

Executive branch; departments, etc., under direct supervision of managing director 2-7(a)(2)

### **COUNTY BEACH PARK**

Animal prohibitions, places prohibited 4-18  
Animals in general. See: ANIMALS AND FOWL

### **COUNTY BUILDING STRUCTURES AND GROUNDS**

Director of public works, duties 2-39  
Parking regulations 24-229 et seq.  
See: TRAFFIC

### **COUNTY BUSES**

Bus terminals 18-21 et seq.  
See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (Common Carriers)

### **COUNTY CLERK**

Defined 1-4  
Official bonds 2-2  
Public records fee schedule, administration 2-103  
See: PUBLIC RECORDS

### **COUNTY CODE**

See: HAWAII COUNTY CODE

### **COUNTY COUNCIL**

Compensation for use of private automobiles 2-101  
Meeting agendas posting 14-71  
Official bonds 2-2  
Subpoenas, issuance 2-4

### **COUNTY DEPARTMENTS**

See: DEPARTMENTS AND OTHER AGENCIES OF COUNTY

### **COUNTY DUMPING GROUNDS**

Burning on 20-44  
Garbage disposal, etc. See: GARBAGE AND TRASH

### **COUNTY EQUIPMENT**

Disposal 2-131 et seq.  
See: FINANCES

### **COUNTY FINANCES**

See: FINANCES

### **COUNTY FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT**

Use of 2-22  
Fire fighting in general. See: FIRE DEPARTMENT

### **COUNTY HIGHWAYS**

See: STREETS AND SIDEWALKS

### **COUNTY HOUSING AGENCY**

See: HOUSING

### **COUNTY PERSONNEL**

See: OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

### **COUNTY POLICE**

See: POLICE DEPARTMENT

### **COUNTY REVENUE**

See: FINANCES

### **COUNTY SEAL**

Description of 2-154  
Unauthorized use 2-155

### **COUNTY STREETS**

See: STREETS AND SIDEWALKS

**COUNTY TRANSPORTATION  
COMMISSION**

Generally 18-3 et seq.  
See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION  
(Common Carriers)

**COUNTY TREASURER**

See: TREASURER

**COUNTY VEHICLES**

See: AUTOMOTIVE DIVISION

**COURTS**

Special assessments for improvements 12-1  
et seq.  
See: PUBLIC WORKS AND  
IMPROVEMENTS

**CREDIT**

Park and recreational area restrictions, etc.  
15-8 et seq.  
See: PARKS AND RECREATION

**CREDIT UNIONS**

Tax exemptions 19-89.2  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**CREMATORIES**

Real property tax 19-77  
Subdivision requirements 23-27

**CRIME VICTIMS**

Non-profit organizations, appropriations to  
2-136 et seq.  
See: FINANCES

**CRIME WATCH SIGNS**

Neighborhood watch signs 14-66 et seq.  
See: NEIGHBORHOOD WATCH SIGNS

**CROP SHELTERS**

Real property tax exemptions 19-79  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**CROSSWALKS**

Parking restrictions 24-189  
Pedestrians in general 24-246 et seq.  
See: TRAFFIC

**CROWDS**

Public assemblies. See: ASSEMBLIES

**CULTIVATED GROUNDS**

Property offenses 14-39

**CULTURAL INSTITUTIONS**

Non-profit organizations, appropriations to  
2-136 et seq.  
See: FINANCES

**CURBS**

Street defined re 1-4  
Public ways in general. See: STREETS AND  
SIDEWALKS

**CURFEW**

Minors 13-1 to 13-6

**CURSING, SWEARING, ETC.**

Disorderly conduct in park areas 15-9  
Minors 13-1 et seq.  
See: MINORS

**CURVES AND GRADES**

Subdivision street design 23-50  
Vehicle warning devices, placement 24-123

**-- D --**

**DAMAGES**

Nonliability of the County or its employees  
9-7, 17-3  
Nonresponsibility of county re golf course  
accidents 24-180  
Park and recreational area restrictions, etc.  
15-8 et seq.  
See: PARKS AND RECREATION  
Property damages 14-40.1  
Road damages, creating 24-157  
See: TRAFFIC

**DANCE HALLS**

Inspections 6-19  
Licenses  
Applications 6-10  
Fees 6-14, 6-16  
Required 6-9  
Conditions 6-17  
Non transferable 6-15  
Display 6-20  
Liquor prohibited 6-21  
Minors prohibited 6-22

## DANCE HALLS

- Penalties 6-23
- Requirements
  - License required 6-9
  - Location 6-11
  - Consent of adjoining owners 6-12
  - Permit 6-13
  - Bond 6-18

## DEAD ANIMALS

- Disposal 20-37
  - Refuse disposal in general. See:  
GARBAGE AND TRASH

## DEAF PERSONS

- See: HANDICAPPED PERSONS
- Real property tax exemptions 19-75
  - See REAL PROPERTY TAXES

## DEATH

- See: INJURY OR DEATH

## DEBITS

- County finances. See: FINANCES

## DECORATIONS

- Outdoor lighting 14-50 et seq.
  - See: OUTDOOR LIGHTING

## DECREES

- See: JUDGMENTS OR DECREES

## DEEDS--DEDICATION OF LAND

- Donations, gifts, dedications to county 2-161 et seq.
- Parks
  - See: PARK DEDICATION CODE
- Urban districts, in
  - Real property tax exemption 19-80

## DEFECATION

- Dogs, cats, etc., defecating on public ways 4-19 Animals in general. See: ANIMALS AND FOWL
- Park areas, etc. 15-30(g)

## DEFINITIONS

- General definitions for interpreting code 1-4
- Abandoned vehicle 20-31
- Acceptable level of service 25-2-46
- Accessible to a sewer 21-2
- Accessory building 25-1-5
- Accessory use 25-1-5, 27-12

- Address 14-80
- Adjusted assessment base 33-2
- Adjustment rate 33-2
- Administrative action 2-91.3
- Administrative agency 2-91.3
- Administrative authority 5-4
- Administrative head 2-238
- Adult day care home 25-1-5
- Adult dog 15-78
- Aerial device 26-2-2
- Aerial sign 3-3
- Aesthetic areas 15-66
- Affordable housing 11-3
- Affordable housing developer 2-110
- Affordable housing income guidelines 11-3
- Affordable rental housing 19-2
- Affordable rental rate 19-2, 19-53
- Affordable unit or affordable housing unit 11-3
- Agency 1-4, 2-82, 11-3, 14-7
- Aggressive manner 14-74
- Agricultural activities 25-1-5
- Agricultural/open district 3-3
- Agricultural products processing, major 25-1-5
- Agricultural products processing, minor 25-1-5
- Agricultural tourism 25-1-5
- Agriculture 23-113
- Agriculture use value 19-2
- Alley 23-3, 24-3, 25-1-5
- Amusement and recreation facility, indoor 25-1-5
- Amusement and recreation facility, major outdoor 25-1-5
- And/or 1-4
- Animal control officer 4-1
- Animals 4-1
- Another 22-1.2
- Any, anyone, anybody 22-1.2
- Apartment 23-122
- Apartment house 25-1-5
- Appeal 27-12
- Applicant 2-5
- Appointing authority 2-143
- Apprentice 9-5
- Approval 8-2, 34-3
- Approved development 25-2-46
- Aquaculture 25-1-5
- Area mitigation 25-2-46
- Area of shallow flooding 27-12

Arterial 23-3  
 Arterial street 24-3  
 Articles pyrotechnic 26-2-2  
 Assessed value of real property 35-1  
 Assessment base 33-2  
 Assessment increment 33-2  
 Assessment unit 12-1  
 Assistant 5-4, 9-5, 17-3  
 ASTM standard 20-62  
 At large 4-1  
 Attack 4-1  
 Auction 6-32  
 Auctioneer 6-32  
 Authority having jurisdiction 9-5, 17-3  
 Authorized association 35-60  
 Authorized association-installed 35-60  
 Authorized emergency vehicle 24-3  
 Authorized person 7-6, 15-3  
 Authorized personnel 25-1-5  
 Automated sign 3-3  
 Automobile service station 25-1-5  
 B.O.D. (biochemical oxygen demand) 21-2  
 Backfill 27-12  
 Banner 3-3  
 Bar 14-20  
 Base flood 27-12  
 Base flood elevation 17-52, 27-12  
 Basement 27-12  
 Bed and breakfast establishment 25-1-5  
 Beginning of construction 25-1-5  
 Bicycle 24-3  
 Bicycle lane 24-3  
 Bicycle path 24-3  
 Bicycle route 24-3  
 Bicycle/walk path 24-3  
 Bikeway 24-3  
 Biodegradable 20-62  
 Bizarre council district shape 36-1  
 Blight 33-2  
 Blind 19-75  
 Blue light content 14-51  
 Board 2-82, 9-5, 26-3-1  
 Bodily injury 4-1  
 Bond ordinance 35-1  
 Bonds 1-4, 32-16, 35-1  
 Borrow 10-1  
 Bowling alley 14-20  
 Breakaway walls 27-12  
 Building 1-4, 3-3, 5-71, 14-20, 14-80, 22-1.2, 25-1-5  
 Building height 25-1-5  
 Building line 23-3, 25-1-5  
 Building official 5-71, 14-51  
 Building or house sewer 21-2  
 Building site 25-1-5  
 Building site average width 25-1-5  
 Built-in counter-top range 9-40  
 Built-in oven 9-40  
 Bureau of conveyances 23-3  
 Bus 24-3  
 Business 1-4, 2-82, 3-3, 14-20, 14-116, 20-31  
 Business district 24-3  
 Business establishment 3-3  
 Business improvement district 22-1.2, 35-1  
 Business or industrial street 23-3  
 Business service 25-1-5  
 Camper 15-3  
 Camping 15-3  
 Candidate 2-121  
 Capital Costs 2-235  
 Care home 25-1-5  
 Carport 5-71  
 Carrier 18-1  
 Cash sponsorship 2-238  
 Catering establishment 25-1-5  
 Certificate of disability 24-242  
 Certification of rental rate 19-2  
 Certified hale builder 5-83  
 Cesspool 21-2  
 Charter 1-4  
 Chief of police 14-7, 14-67, 18-31, 22-1.2  
 City 1-4  
 City of Hilo 23-3, 25-1-5  
 Civil Defense siren 25-2-46  
 Class I lighting 14-51  
 Class II lighting 14-51  
 Class III lighting 14-51  
 Clerk 1-4, 32-16  
 Coastal high hazard area 27-12  
 Collector street 23-3  
 Commercial 3-3  
 Commercial agricultural activities 19-2  
 Commercial agricultural use dedication 19-2  
 Commercial building 14-20  
 Commercial cooking oil waste 20-31  
 Commercial excavation 25-1-5  
 Commercial FOG waste 20-31  
 Commercial interests 3-3  
 Commercial/industrial district 3-3  
 Commercial parking lot and garage 25-1-5  
 Commission 2-198, 18-1, 18-31, 20-31, 21-2, 25-1-5, 36-1  
 Commissioner 36-1  
 Committee 2-121

## DEFINITIONS

Common driveway approach 22-1.2  
Common element 23-122  
Community building 25-1-5  
Community facilities district 32-16  
Community of common interest 36-1  
Community of interest 36-1  
Community storm shelter 5-81  
Compensation 2-82  
Compostables 20-50, 20-62  
Condominium 23-122  
Condominium property regime 23-122  
Condominium unit 12-1  
Conflict of interest 2-136  
Conforming 23-3, 25-1-5  
Connection 21-2  
Consolidation 23-3  
Consumer fireworks 26-2-2  
Continuous and regular basis 19-2  
Contribution 2-91.3, 2-238  
Controlled access highway 24-3  
Controlling interest 2-82  
Convenience store 25-1-5  
Cooperating department 12-1  
Corporation counsel 22-1.2  
Cost 2-5, 12-1, 32-16  
Costs of supplemental improvements 35-1  
Costs of supplemental services and improvements 35-1  
Council 1-4, 2-225, 3-3, 18-31, 25-1-5, 31-2, 32-16, 33-2  
Council district deviation 36-1  
County 1-4, 2-167, 2-225, 19-2, 30-3, 32-16, 33-2, 35-1  
County animal control service 4-1  
County asset 2-238  
County building code 26-2-2  
County clerk 35-1  
County engineer 24-3  
County environmental report 25-1-5  
County facility 20-62  
County facility users 20-62  
County fire code 26-2-2, 26-3-1  
County general plan 23-3  
Courtesy inspection 17-29  
Cracking 36-1  
Crematorium 25-1-5  
Critical road area 25-2-46  
Crop production 25-1-5  
Crosswalk 24-3  
Cruise or cruising 18-31  
Cul-de-sac 23-3  
Cultural 26-2-2  
Customer 20-62  
Cut 10-1  
Damage to the road 24-157  
Dangerous dog 4-1, 15-78  
Data processing facility 25-1-5  
Date of classification 19-2  
Day care center 25-1-5  
DBEDT 31-2  
De minimis structure position discrepancy 25-1-5  
Dead-end street 23-3  
Deaf 19-75  
Debt 32-16  
Declaration 23-122  
Dedicated lands 19-2  
Dedication 34-3  
Default 21-38  
Demolition 9-5  
Density 25-1-5  
Department 2-198, 2-225, 3-3, 9-5, 14-120, 14-137, 15-3, 20-31, 24-221, 26-2-2  
Deputies 2-143  
Derelict vehicle 20-31  
Design commission 3-3  
Designated agency 30-3  
Designated bank 21-38  
Designated historic and archaeological sites 10-1  
Designee 1-4  
Developer 23-122  
Development 27-12, 34-3  
Development agreement 30-3  
Devices 14-7  
Director 2-136, 2-198, 2-225, 2-247, 3-3, 6-32, 8-2, 14-80, 14-120, 15-3, 18-31, 19-2, 20-31, 20-62, 21-2, 22-1.2, 23-3, 25-1-5, 32-16, 33-2, 34-3, 35-60  
Director of finance 18-1  
Director of transportation 23-3  
Directory sign 3-3  
Disaster 7-6  
Disaster relief 2-247  
Disaster relief funds 2-247  
Display 26-2-2  
Display case 3-3  
Display fireworks 26-2-2  
Disposable food service ware 20-62  
Distribute 14-137  
District 1-4, 3-3, 8-2, 22-1.2, 32-16, 33-2, 35-1, 35-60  
District association 22-1.2, 35-1  
District board 35-1



## DEFINITIONS

District engineer 23-3, 24-3  
District-wide publication  
    dispensing rack permit 22-1.2  
Divided highway 24-3  
Dog park 15-78  
Double-family dwelling 19-2, 25-1-5  
Drainage facility 27-12  
Drilling operation 14-120  
Driver 18-56, 24-3  
Driveway 22-1.2  
Driveway approach 22-1.2  
Ductline 9-5  
Duplex 19-2, 25-1-5  
Dwelling 25-1-5  
Dwelling unit 8-2, 19-2, 25-1-5  
Easement 23-3, 34-3  
Economic benefit 19-77  
Electrical contractor 9-5  
Electrical specialty contractor 9-5  
Electrical specialty work 9-5  
Electrical wiring 9-5  
Electrical work 9-5  
Electronic smoking devices 14-20  
Eligible buyer 11-3  
Emergency 24-3  
Emergency electrical work 9-5  
Emergency responders 24-167.1  
Employee 1-4, 2-82, 14-7  
Enclosed or partially enclosed area(s) 14-20  
Enclosure 35-60  
Encroachment 27-12  
Encumbrance 2-12.1  
Energy-saving device 25-1-5  
Enforcement officer 4-1, 15-78, 24-242  
Engineer 10-1, 22-1.2, 23-3  
Engineer's soils report 10-1  
Environmental impact statement 25-1-5  
Equipment 2-238  
Equivalent population 21-2  
Erected 25-1-5  
Erosion 10-1  
Excavation 10-1  
Exceptional trees 14-57  
Executive agency 1-4  
Existing building 5-71  
Existing manufactured home park or  
    subdivision 27-12  
Expenditure 2-91.3  
Extension 21-2  
Extra inspection 17-29  
Facilities 32-16  
Facility 2-238  
Factory-built housing 5-79  
Fair market value 8-2  
Family 5-71, 25-1-5  
Family child care home 25-1-5  
Farm 25-1-5  
Farm animals 4-1  
Farm dwelling 19-2, 25-1-5  
Farm subdivision 23-113  
Farmers market 25-1-5  
Feed crops and fast rotation forestry 19-2  
Fifteen mile radius 11-3  
Fill 10-1, 27-12  
Fill material 27-12  
Finance director 22-1.2  
Financial interest 2-82  
Financing plan 33-2  
Financing supplemental services and  
    improvements 35-1  
Fire chief 26-2-2, 26-3-1  
Fire Code 5-71  
Firecrackers 26-2-2  
Fireworks 26-2-2  
Fireworks code 26-3-1  
First user 5-79  
Flag lot 25-1-5  
Flood elevation determination 27-12  
Flood elevation study or flood study 27-12  
Flood, flooding, or flood water 27-12  
Flood Insurance Rate Map 27-12  
Flood Insurance Study 27-12  
Flood or flooding 17-52  
Flood protection system 27-12  
Floodplain administrator 27-12  
Floodplain management 27-12  
Floodplain management regulations 27-12  
Floodplain or flood-prone area 27-12  
Floodproofing 27-12  
Floodway 27-12  
Floodway fringe 27-12  
Floor area, gross 25-1-5  
Floor area, net 25-1-5  
Following 1-4  
Food manufacturing and processing facility  
    25-1-5  
Food packaging 20-62  
Food provider 20-62  
Food service ware 20-62  
Food vendor 20-62  
For nonprofit purposes 19-77  
Fracturing 36-1  
Fraud and victimization 27-12  
Freeboard 27-12

## DEFINITIONS

Front yard 25-1-5  
Frontage 25-1-5  
Fully-shaded window 5-84  
Fully shielded 14-51  
Functionally dependent use 27-12  
Fund 33-2  
Funeral home 25-1-5  
Funeral services 25-1-5  
Future width lines 25-1-5  
Gang cesspool 21-2  
Garbage 20-31, 21-2  
Garbage, properly shredded 21-2  
General floodplain 27-12  
Genetic engineering 14-91  
Genetically engineered 14-129  
Gerrymander 36-1  
Golf cart 24-176  
Golf cart crossing 24-176  
Golf course maintenance vehicle 24-176  
Governmental entity or agency 30-3  
Grading 10-1  
Grant 2-136  
Graphic design 3-3  
Grease 21-2  
Grease traps 21-2  
Gross area of opaque roof surfaces 5-84  
Gross negligence 2-167  
Ground sign 3-3  
Group of structures 5-83  
Group living facility 25-1-5  
Grubbing 10-1  
Guaranteed borrower 21-38  
Guest house 25-1-5  
Guest ranch 25-1-5  
Gun 14-7  
Hale 5-83  
Half Street 23-3  
Handbill 20-1  
Handler 15-78  
Handicapped 18-1  
Hardship 27-12  
Highest adjacent grade 27-12  
Highway 24-3  
Historic preservation 2-225  
Historic properties 2-225  
Historic structure 27-12  
Home improvement center 25-1-5  
Home occupation 25-1-5  
Homeownership counselor 11-3  
Hospital 25-1-5  
Hotel 8-2, 14-20, 25-1-5  
Household rubbish 20-31  
Humane society 4-1  
Hurricane-prone regions 5-82  
Hydraulic fracturing 14-120  
Ideal council district's population 36-1  
Illuminated sign 3-3  
Immediate family 2-82  
Immediate vicinity of a project 25-2-46  
Impending disaster 7-6  
Import 26-2-2  
Improvement area 32-16  
Improvement district 12-1  
Improvements 32-16  
In-kind sponsorship 2-238  
Incidental expense 32-16  
Incidental expenses of a district 35-1  
Incidentals 12-1  
Increment 21-38  
Indigenous Hawaiian architecture structures 5-83  
Indirect lighting 3-3  
Individual 14-51  
Industrial wastes 21-2  
Infiltration 21-2  
Inflow 21-2  
Insert 35-60  
Insignia of approval 5-79  
Inspection 2-5  
Install 35-60  
Installation 5-79  
Intensive agriculture 19-2  
Intentionally 1-11, 14-74  
Interior lot line 25-1-5  
Intersection 24-3  
Intoxicating liquor 13-8  
Inundation level 9-5  
Import 26-2-2  
Issuing agency 24-242  
Journeyman electrician 9-5  
Journeyman specialty electrician 9-5  
Junkyard 25-1-5  
Kailua Industrial Subdivision 3-3  
Kailua Village core 3-3  
Kennel 25-1-5  
Kitchen 25-1-5  
Knowingly 14-74  
Land 35-1  
Land surveyor 10-1  
Land use 25-1-5  
Landowner 32-16, 35-1  
Landscaping 19-80  
Lateral 21-2  
Lease 2-110  
Legislative action 2-91.3

## DEFINITIONS

Levee 27-12  
Levee system 27-12  
Level of service 25-2-46  
License 26-2-2  
Limited common element 23-122  
Litter 20-1  
Livestock 25-1-5  
Livestock production 25-1-5  
Lobbyist 2-91.3  
Lobbying 2-91.3  
Local mitigation 25-2-46  
Location 35-60  
Lodge 25-1-5  
Lodging unit 8-2  
Lot 3-3, 23-3, 25-1-5, 34-3  
Lot line 25-1-5  
Lot width 25-1-5  
Lowest floor 27-12  
Machine or device for reproducing sound  
14-17  
Main 21-2  
Main building 25-1-5  
Maintenance work 9-5  
Majority 35-1  
Manager 23-3  
Manufacture 5-79  
Manufactured home 27-12  
Manufactured home park or subdivision  
27-12  
Manufacturing, processing and packaging,  
general 25-1-5  
Manufacturing, processing and packaging,  
light 25-1-5  
Marginal access street 23-3  
Market value 19-2, 27-12  
Marquee sign 3-3  
Materials 20-50  
May 1-4  
Mayor 1-4, 2-225  
Mean sea level 27-12  
Medical clinic 25-1-5  
Meeting facility 25-1-5  
Minimum building site area 23-122  
Minimum necessary 27-12  
Minor 13-8  
Minor street 23-3  
Minority population 36-1  
Mitigation 25-2-46  
Mobile dwelling 25-1-5  
Mobile electronic device 24-167.1  
Mobile home 6-25  
Mobile home park 6-25  
Mobility device 15-78  
Monetary gain 19-77  
Month 1-4  
Moped 24-3  
Mortuary 25-1-5  
Motor vehicle 24-3  
Motorcycle 24-3  
Moterscooter 24-3  
Mountain 34-3  
Movie 26-2-2  
Multifamily dwelling 14-20  
Multiple loading 18-31  
Multiple-family development 34-3  
Multiple-family dwelling 25-1-5  
Must 1-4  
Natural outlet 21-2  
Negligently 4-1  
Neighborhood watch 14-67  
Neighborhood watch sign 14-67  
Nepotism 2-136  
Net free vent area 5-84  
Net taxable buildings 19-90  
Net taxable lands 19-90  
Net taxable real property 19-90  
New construction 27-12  
New manufactured home park or subdivision  
27-12  
Newspaper 20-1  
Nightclub 14-20  
Nonconforming building or parcel 25-1-5  
Nonconforming use 25-1-5  
Nondedicated agricultural use assessment  
19-2  
Nonprofit organization 2-110, 2-136, 2-247  
Oath 1-4  
Obnoxious substance 14-7  
Obstruction 27-12  
Occupancy 25-2-46  
Occupant 1-4  
Occupation 24-221  
Off-leash area 15-78  
Office of Housing and Community  
Development (OHCD) 11-3  
Officer 1-4, 2-82  
Official act 24-3  
Official act or official action 2-82

## DEFINITIONS

Official authority 2-82  
Official County street name 22-1.2  
Official traffic-control device 24-3  
Ohana dwelling 19-2, 25-1-5  
On-leash area 15-78  
One-hundred-year flood 27-12  
One-hundred-year floodplain 27-12  
One mile 14-113  
One person, one vote 36-1  
Open areas 15-66  
Open air 14-129  
Open spaces 19-80  
Open to the public 14-20  
Operate 1-4  
Operator 24-3  
Operate a motor vehicle 24-167.1  
Orchards 19-2  
Ordinance of annexation 35-1  
Ordinance of consideration 35-1  
Ordinance terminating the district 35-1  
Ordinances 1-4  
Others 22-1.2  
Outdoor lighting fixture 14-51  
Overburden 10-1  
Owner 1-4, 4-1, 12-1, 19-80, 21-38, 24-3  
Owner-builder 5-4  
Owner of land 32-16, 35-1  
Packing 36-1  
Painted window signs 3-3  
Paratransit service 18-94  
Parcel of land 35-1  
Park area 15-3  
Park or parking 24-3  
Parking permit 24-242  
Parks and playgrounds 8-2  
Parkway 23-3  
Partially shielded 14-51  
Passenger car 24-3  
Passenger for hire 18-31  
Pasture and slow rotation forestry 19-2  
Pedestrian 24-3  
Pedestrian way 3-3, 23-3, 25-1-5  
Pedicab 24-186.2  
Permanent 26-2-2  
Permanent electrical service 9-5  
Permanent fireworks storage building or structure 26-2-2  
Permanent resident 36-1  
Permit 26-2-2, 35-60  
Permit period 35-60  
Permittee 10-1, 35-60  
Perquisite 2-136  
Person 1-4, 2-91.3, 2-167, 2-238, 3-3, 4-1, 6-25, 9-5, 14-45, 14-91, 14-129, 14-137, 22-1.2, 23-3, 30-3  
Person with a disability 24-242  
Personal services establishment 25-1-5  
pH 21-2  
Picnicker 15-3  
Picnicking 15-3  
Piggery 25-1-5  
Placard 24-242  
Plan 36-1  
Plan approval 25-1-5  
Plan lines for future streets 25-1-5  
Planning commission 28-5, 34-3  
Planning director 22-1.2  
Plant pestilence 14-129  
Plastic checkout bag 14-116  
Plasticity 10-1  
Plat 23-3  
Plumbing code 17-1  
Pole trailer 24-3  
Police officer 24-3  
Political party 2-121  
Polystyrene foam 20-62  
Portable appliances 9-5  
Portable electric sign 9-40  
Portable sign 3-3  
Poultry 4-1  
Practicable 36-1  
Preceding 1-4  
Pre-existing lot 23-3  
Premium 12-1  
Prepared food 20-62  
Primary frontal dune 27-12  
Principal 30-3  
Principal structure 27-12  
Private driveway or private road 24-3  
Private entity 24-242  
Private premises 20-1  
Private road 20-31  
Private street 14-80, 23-3  
Professional 2-225  
Program 2-238  
Prohibited materials 20-31  
Project 23-122  
Project area 25-2-46  
Project costs 33-2  
Projecting sign 3-3  
Proof of age 14-137  
Property 19-2, 33-2  
Property for hire 18-31  
Proprietor 1-4  
Protective eyewear 24-3

- Provide land in perpetuity 8-2  
 Provisional tax increment district 33-2  
 Provocation 4-1  
 Public access 34-3  
 Public dance house or hall 6-8  
 Public highway(s) 18-1, 20-31, 34-3  
 Public holiday 24-3  
 Public improvements 33-2  
 Public mountain area 34-3  
 Public place 1-4, 13-8, 14-74, 20-1  
 Public property 20-31  
 Public recreation 19-80  
 Public sewer 21-2  
 Public shoreline area 34-3  
 Public street 34-3  
 Public thoroughfare 24-176  
 Public use, public building and public structure 25-1-5  
 Public works 33-2  
 Publication 35-60  
 Publication dispenser permits 22-3.1  
 Publication dispensing device 35-60  
 Publication dispensing rack enclosure 35-60  
 Publication dispensing rack insert 35-60  
 Publication dispensing rack space 35-60  
 Publication dispensing rack space permits 22-1.2  
 Publisher 35-60  
 Puppy 15-78  
 Pyrotechnic composition or pyrotechnic contents 26-2-2  
 Qualified business 31-2  
 Qualified households 11-3  
 Radioactive material or substance 14-45  
 Range 9-40  
 Reachable 25-1-5  
 Real property 2-110, 19-2  
 Reallocation 35-60  
 Rear lot line 25-1-5  
 Rear yard 25-1-5  
 Reasonable assumptions 25-2-46  
 Recombinant DNA 14-91  
 Reconstructed vehicle 24-3  
 Recoverable expenses 2-167  
 Recreational activity 34-3  
 Recreational area 15-3  
 Recreational facilities 15-66  
 Recreational vehicle 27-12  
 Recyclables 20-62  
 Recycling 20-50  
 Recycling center 25-1-5  
 Red flag warning 26-2-2  
 Redistribution 26-2-2  
 Redistricting 36-1  
 Redistricting cycle 36-1  
 Refuse 20-20, 20-31  
 Region 36-1  
 Register 14-129  
 Registration 14-129  
 Regulatory floodway 27-12  
 Release 14-91  
 Remnant 2-110  
 Removable windshield placard 24-242  
 Rentable unit 25-1-5  
 Repair establishment, major 25-1-5  
 Repair establishment, minor 25-1-5  
 Repetitive loss structure 27-12  
 Rescue operation 2-167  
 Reserve strip 23-3  
 Residence 14-113  
 Resident population 8-2  
 Residential 19-53  
 Residential district 3-3, 24-3  
 Responsible department 12-1  
 Responsible director or manager 12-1  
 Resort area 25-1-5  
 Resort subdivision 23-3  
 Restaurant 14-20, 25-1-5  
 Retail establishment 25-1-5  
 Retail food establishment 20-62  
 Retail tobacco store 14-20  
 Reusable bag 14-116  
 Reversed corner lot 23-3  
 Reversed frontage lot 23-3  
 Rider 18-94  
 Right-of-way 23-3, 24-3  
 Riverine 27-12  
 Road taxi stand 18-31  
 Road tractor 24-3  
 Roadway 22-1.2, 23-3, 24-3  
 Roof area 5-84  
 Roof sign 3-3  
 Rubbish 20-31  
 Safety glass 18-1  
 Safety zone 24-3  
 Sand dunes 27-12  
 Sanitary engineer 23-3  
 Sanitary sewer 21-2  
 School 25-1-5  
 School bus 18-56, 24-3  
 School bus operator 18-56  
 Sedimentation 10-1  
 Self-directed revocable living trust 21-38  
 Self-storage facility 25-1-5  
 Semi-trailer 24-3  
 Senior citizen 18-1

## DEFINITIONS

Separation 5-83  
Serious injury 4-1  
Service bureau 2-121  
Service business or calling 31-2  
Service road 23-3  
Setback 5-83  
Sewage 21-2  
Sewage treatment plant 21-2  
Sewage works, sewer system, or sewer 21-2  
Sewer system improvement district 12-1  
Shall 1-4  
Shared-use or multi-use park 15-78  
Shared-ride taxi 18-31  
Sheet flow area 27-12  
Shell, cartridge, or bomb 14-7  
Shipper 26-2-2  
Shoreline 34-3  
Short-term vacation rental 25-1-5  
Side yard 25-1-5  
Sidewalk 1-4, 22-1.2, 23-3, 24-3, 35-60  
Sidewalk use permits 22-3.1  
Sign 3-3  
Single-family dwelling 19-2, 25-1-5  
Siren 24-3  
Site 5-79  
Smoke or smoking 14-20  
Socioeconomic group 36-1  
Soil and water conservation districts 10-1  
Solar water heater 19-2  
Soliciting 14-74  
Solid tire 24-3  
Space 35-60  
Special duty 2-171  
Special flood hazard area 17-52, 27-12  
Special hazard vehicle 24-3  
Special improvement, improvement, the making of a special improvement, make any special improvement 12-1  
Special improvements 32-16  
Special interest areas 15-66  
Special license plates 24-242  
Special mobile equipment 24-3  
Specially constructed vehicle 24-3  
Speed hump 22-1.2  
Speed limit 24-3  
Sponsor 2-238  
Sponsorship 2-238  
Sponsorship agreement 2-238  
Sponsorship recognition 2-238  
Stand or standing 24-3  
Standard of fairness principles 36-1  
Start of construction 27-12  
State 1-4, 2-225, 27-12  
State Fire Code 26-2-2  
Statutes 1-4  
Sterilized dog 4-1  
Stockpiling 10-1  
Stop 24-3  
Stop or stopping 24-3  
Store 26-2-2  
Stray 4-1  
Street 1-4, 3-3, 14-80, 22-1.2, 23-3, 24-3, 25-1-5  
Street frontage 25-1-5  
Street plug 23-3  
Structural observation 5-71  
Structure 25-1-5, 27-12  
Structures 15-66  
Student 18-1  
Subdivided land 23-3  
Subdivider 8-2, 23-3  
Subdivision 8-2, 21-2, 34-3  
Substantial damage 27-12  
Substantial improvement 27-12  
Supervising electrician 9-5  
Supervising specialty electrician 9-5  
Supplemental improvements 35-1  
Supplemental services and improvement area 35-1  
Supplemental services and improvements 35-1  
Surveyor 23-3, 25-1-5  
Suspended solids 21-2  
Swill 20-31  
Targeted area 33-2  
Tax increment 33-2  
Tax increment bonds 33-2  
Tax increment district 33-2  
Tax increment financing plan 33-2  
Tax increment fund 33-2  
Taxi or taxicab 18-1  
Taxicab 18-31, 24-3  
Taxicab company 18-31  
Taxicab driver 18-31  
Telecommunications antenna 25-1-5  
Television production 26-2-2  
Temporary fireworks storage building or structure 26-2-2  
Temporary painted window sign 3-3  
Temporary removable windshield placard 24-242  
Temporary sign 3-3  
Tenant 1-4

## DEFINITIONS

Theater 25-1-5  
Through highway 24-3  
Through lot 23-3  
Time share unit 25-1-5  
Tobacco product 14-20, 14-137  
Total assessed value 33-2  
Total deviation 36-1  
Totally disabled 19-75  
Tour vehicle 24-3  
Tow or tow-away zone 24-3  
Toy rifle 13-11  
Traffic 24-3  
Traffic color compliant 14-51  
Traffic-control signal 24-3  
Trailer 24-3  
Transfer station 20-31  
Transport 14-45, 20-50  
Transportation facilities 25-2-46  
Truck 24-3  
Truck tractor 24-3  
Turn around area 24-3  
Unallocated publication dispensing rack space 35-60  
Unassigned fund balance 2-12.4  
Uncollectible account 2-108  
Undergrowth 20-20  
Unimproved residential 19-53  
Unit 26-2-2  
United States census year 36-1  
University 25-1-5  
Unoccupied unit 21-2  
Unsafe flora 20-20  
Use 25-1-5  
Use of land 25-1-5  
Use or using 24-167.1  
Variance 27-12  
Vehicle 22-1.2, 24-3  
Vicious dog 4-1  
Violation 27-12  
Violator 22-1.2  
Vote dilution 36-1  
Waiting time 18-31  
Wall 3-3  
Wall sign 3-3  
Warehousing 25-1-5  
Water surface elevation 27-12  
Water system improvement district 12-1  
Watercourse 1-4, 27-12  
Water-tight 9-5  
Week 1-4

Wholesaling and distribution 25-1-5  
Wind-borne debris region 5-82  
Window 3-3  
Window sign 3-3  
Workforce Investment Act of 1998 1-4  
Worse than the acceptable level of service 25-2-46  
Written 1-4  
Writing and written 1-4  
Yard 25-1-5  
Year 1-4  
Zone A 27-12  
Zone A99 27-12  
Zone AE 27-12  
Zone AH 27-12  
Zone AO 27-12  
Zone D 27-12  
Zone V 27-12  
Zone VE 27-12  
Zone X (shaded) 27-12  
Zone X (unshaded) 27-12

### DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

Appointments, qualifications 2-201  
Composition of department 2-199  
Definitions 2-198  
Divisions within department 2-203  
Enforcement 2-204  
Environmental Management Commission 2-207  
Penalties  
    Administrative penalties 2-206  
    Civil penalties 2-205  
Plastic bag reduction 14-117  
Powers, duties and functions of department 2-202  
Solid waste division 2-203  
Statement of policy 2-200  
Violations 2-204  
Vote dilution 36-1  
Wastewater division 2-203

### DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

Automotive division 2-41(a)(5)  
Automotive equipment and motor pool division 2-42 et seq.  
See: AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT AND MOTOR POOL

## **DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS**

Building division 2-41(a)(3)  
Departmental functions and duties 2-40  
Director of public works as department head 2-38  
    Duties 2-39  
Divisions of 2-41  
Electrical code administration and enforcement 9-6 et seq.  
    See: ELECTRICITY  
Engineering division 2-41(a)(1)  
Highway maintenance division 2-41(a)(4)  
Plumbing authority having jurisdiction 17-3  
    See: PLUMBING CODE (Generally)  
Public water spigots 29-5 to 29-6  
Traffic division 2-41(a)(2)

## **DEPARTMENT OF RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT**

Director  
    Order of succession to office of mayor 2-8  
Economic development committee 2-37  
Organization of executive branch  
    Departments, officers, etc., under supervision of mayor 2-7  
Purpose and intent 2-36  
Sustainability action committee 2-37 et seq.

## **DEPARTMENTS AND OTHER AGENCIES OF THE COUNTY**

Administrative provisions in general 2-1 et seq.  
    See: ADMINISTRATION  
Bureaus. See herein specific departments, agencies, etc.  
Central coordinating agency 2-61 et seq.  
    See: CENTRAL COORDINATING AGENCY  
Civil defense organization 7-1 et seq.  
    See: CIVIL, MILITARY OR NATURAL DISASTERS  
Code of ethics 2-79 et seq.  
    See: CODE OF ETHICS  
Cooperation, coordination, etc., between departments and other agencies. See specific departments, other agencies as indexed  
Corporation counsel 2-9 et seq.  
    See: CORPORATION COUNSEL

County boards, etc., in general. See: BOARDS, COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS  
County housing agency 2-66 et seq.  
    See: HOUSING  
County personnel in general. See: OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
Department of environmental management 2-198 et seq.  
    See: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT  
Department of finance 2-11 et seq.  
    See: FINANCES  
Department of parks and recreation 2-53 et seq.  
    See: PARKS AND RECREATION  
Department of public works 2-38 et seq.  
    See: PUBLIC WORKS AND IMPROVEMENTS  
Department of research and development 2-36 et seq.  
    See: DEPARTMENT OF RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT  
Division of automotive 2-41  
    See: AUTOMOTIVE DIVISION  
Divisions. See specific departments  
Financial disclosure and disclosures of interest 2-91.1  
Fire department 2-13 et seq.  
    See: FIRE DEPARTMENT  
Junior police officers. See: POLICE DEPARTMENT  
Mass transportation agency 2-76 et seq.  
    See: MASS TRANSPORTATION AGENCY  
Planning department 2-27 et seq.  
    See: PLANNING DEPARTMENT  
Volunteer fire department 2-16 et seq.  
    See: FIRE DEPARTMENT

## **DESECRATION OF PROPERTY**

Generally. See: PROPERTY OFFENSES  
Prohibited activities in recreational areas 15-28  
    See: PARKS AND RECREATION

## **DESIGN COMMISSION**

Kailua Village sign review 3-49 to 3-57



**DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENTS**

- Mass transportation programs
  - Authority 2-170
  - See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
- Real property
  - Administrative acts 30-11
  - Amendment, cancellation, satisfaction 30-9
  - Application, approval process 30-5
  - Authority of mayor's office 30-4
  - Community development and General plan compliance 30-8
  - Enforcement of provisions 30-10
  - Negotiating agreements 30-5
  - Provisions 30-7
  - Recordation, filing 30-12
  - Termination and breach 30-6

**DEVELOPMENTS**

- Development of research and development 2-36 et seq.
- Flood control areas 27-1 et seq.
  - See: FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT
- Parks
  - See: PARK DEDICATION CODE
- Plumbing and plumbing code 17-1 et seq.
  - See: PLUMBING CODE (Generally)
- Real property acquisition and disposition 2-110 et seq.
- Special assessments for improvements 12-1 et seq.
  - See: PUBLIC WORKS AND IMPROVEMENTS
- Subdivision regulations 23-1 et seq.
  - See: SUBDIVISIONS
- State land use district boundary amendment procedures 28-1 et seq.
  - See: STATE LAND USE DISTRICT BOUNDARY AMENDMENT PROCEDURES
- Wasteland development, property taxes 19-59 et seq.
  - See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**DIESEL ENGINE**

- Fuel tanks on school buses 18-59

**DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS**

- Department of public works
  - Plumbing authority having jurisdiction 17-3 et seq.
  - See: PLUMBING CODE (Generally)

- Executive branch; departments, etc., under direct supervision of managing director 2-7(a)(2)
- Head of department of public works 2-38
  - Public works in general. See: PUBLIC WORKS AND IMPROVEMENTS

**DISABLED PERSONS**

- See: HANDICAPPED PERSONS
  - Building code provisions re Design (Ch. 11) 5-71
  - Required (Ch. 11) 5-71
- See: BUILDINGS
- Non-profit organizations, appropriations to 2-137 et seq.
  - See: FINANCES
- Parking for 24-241 et seq.
- Public paratransit service 18-93 to 18-97
- Real property tax exemptions 19-75
  - See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**DISASTERS**

- Civil defense disasters, etc. 7-1 et seq.
  - See: CIVIL, MILITARY AND NATURAL DISASTERS
- Disaster and emergency fund
  - See: FINANCES
- Order of succession to office of mayor 2-8
- Remission of taxes in certain disasters 19-36

**DISCIPLINE**

- Appointing authority's power to discipline 2-91
  - See: CODE OF ETHICS

**DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST**

- Financial disclosures and disclosures of interest 2-91.1 et seq.

**DISEASE CONTROL**

- Dangerous dogs may be slain 4-28
- Other animal regulations. See: ANIMALS AND FOWL

**DISORDERLY CONDUCT**

- Dance hall license revocation 6-24
- Disorderly persons in taxicabs 18-37.7
  - See: TAXICABS

## **DISORDERLY CONDUCT**

Park and recreational area restrictions, etc.  
15-8 et seq.  
See: PARKS AND RECREATION

## **DISPUTES**

Settlement of claims 2-9

## **DISTRICTS**

Defined 1-4  
Downtown Hilo Commercial District 25-7-20  
to 25-7-27  
State land use district boundary amendment  
procedures 28-1 et seq.  
See: STATE LAND USE DISTRICT  
BOUNDARY AMENDMENT

## **DITCHES**

See: EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION  
CONTROL  
Special assessments for improvements 12-1  
et seq.  
See: PUBLIC WORKS AND  
IMPROVEMENTS  
Watercourse defined re 1-4

## **DOCKS**

Street defined re 1-4  
Public ways in general. See: STREETS  
AND SIDE WALKS

## **DOCUMENTS**

Public records fee schedule 2-103 et seq.  
See: PUBLIC RECORDS

## **DOGS**

Animal pound, animal regulations 4-1 et seq.  
See: ANIMALS AND FOWL  
Dangerous, attacking dogs, etc., may be slain  
4-28  
Dangerous dogs, regulation of 4-31 et seq.  
Dog parks 15-77 et seq.  
Noisy, nuisance abatement 4-24, 4-25

## **DOMESTIC VIOLENCE**

See FAMILY VIOLENCE ADVISORY  
See COMMISSION

## **DOMESTICATED ANIMALS**

Animal regulations 4-1 et seq.  
See: ANIMALS AND FOWL

## **DONATIONS**

Acceptance by county 2-161 et seq.  
See: FINANCES

## **DOOR-TO-DOOR SALESMEN**

See: PEDDLERS, CANVASSERS AND  
SOLICITORS

## **DRAINS, DRAINAGE, ETC.**

Erosion, etc. 10-1 et seq.  
See: EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION  
CONTROL  
Plumbing code permits 17-15 et seq.  
See: PLUMBING CODE (Generally)  
Plumbing work within special flood hazard  
areas 17-50 et seq.  
Sewer regulations 21-1 et seq.  
See: WATER AND SEWERS  
Watercourse defined re 1-4

## **DRINKING ESTABLISHMENTS**

Intoxicating liquor prohibitions re public  
places 14-1  
See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

## **DRIVERS**

School bus operations 18-70 et seq.  
See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION  
(Common Carriers)

## **DRIVER'S LICENSES**

Required 24-20 et seq.  
See: TRAFFIC

## **DRIVEWAYS**

Construction approach 22-4.8 et seq.  
See: STREETS AND SIDEWALKS  
Corner cutting 24-172

## **DRUGS AND MEDICINES**

Park and recreational area restrictions, etc.  
15-8 et seq.  
See: PARKS AND RECREATION

## **DRUNKENNESS, DRINKING IN PUBLIC**

Alcoholic beverages in general. See:  
ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES  
Restrictions relative to minors 13-9

**DUMPING GROUNDS**

Burning on 20-44  
Garbage disposal, etc. See: GARBAGE AND TRASH

**DUPLICATION**

Fee schedule of copies of public records 2-104

**DYNAMITE**

Explosives, etc., regulated 14-7 et seq.  
See: FIREARMS, WEAPONS AND EXPLOSIVES  
Vehicles carrying explosives 24-126 et seq.  
See: TRAFFIC

**-- E --**

**EARTHQUAKES**

Disasters. See: CIVIL, MILITARY OR NATURAL DISASTERS  
Remission of taxes in certain disasters 19-36

**EASEMENTS**

Real property acquisition and disposition 2-110 et seq.  
See: PROPERTY  
Subdivision definitions, regulations, etc. 23-3 et seq.  
See: SUBDIVISIONS

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE**

Established 2-37  
See: DEPARTMENT OF RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

**ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY ACT**

Department of research and development matters 2-36 et seq.  
See: DEPARTMENT OF RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

**EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS**

See: SCHOOLS  
Nonprofit organizations, appropriations to 2-136 et seq.  
See: FINANCES

**ELDERLY PERSONS**

See: COMMITTEE ON AGING

**ELECTIONS**

Financial disclosures, etc., and interests of candidates 2-91.1  
Voter registration  
Definitions 2-121  
Penalty 2-126  
Release of information  
Charges 2-125  
Conditions 2-124  
Form, uses permitted 2-122  
Restrictions 2-123

**ELECTRIC GENERATING PLANTS**

Use of audio devices in parks 15-19

**ELECTRIC LIGHTS**

Outdoor lighting 14-50 et seq.  
See: OUTDOOR LIGHTING

**ELECTRICAL INTERFERENCE**

See: RADIO INTERFERENCE

**ELECTRICITY (Electrical Code, permits, etc.)**

Administration 9-6  
Right of entry 9-8  
Authority having jurisdiction  
Appeals 9-18, 9-19  
Defined 9-5  
Alternate energy improvements tax exemptions 19-82  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES  
Amnesty period 9-41.1  
Appeals 9-18 et seq.  
Board rules, adoption 9-20  
Apprentice, defined 9-5  
Board of appeals  
Adoption of rules by 9-20  
See herein: National Electrical Code  
Charges. See herein: Fees and Charges  
Code. See herein: National Electrical Code  
Compliance  
National Electrical Code, with 9-15  
Conflicting provisions  
Greater safety to prevail 9-4  
Contractors. See herein: Electrical Contractor  
County electrical code cited 9-1  
Damages  
Nonliability of county or its employees 9-7

**ELECTRICITY (Electrical Code,  
permits, etc.)**

- Defective installations 9-10
- Definitions 9-5
- Department of public works
  - Department defined re 9-5
- Disclaimer
  - Nonliability of county or its employees for damages 9-7
- Electrical code. See herein: National Electrical Code
- Electrical contractor
  - Defined 9-5
- Electrical specialty contractor
  - Defined 9-5
- Electrical wiring
  - Defined 9-5
- Electrical work, defined 9-5
- Emergency electrical work 9-28
  - Defined 9-5
- Enforcement
  - Administrative enforcement 9-16.3
  - Authority 9-6
  - Order to correct violations 9-16.2
  - Right of entry 9-8
- Engaging in business of installing electrical work
  - Qualifications 9-16
- Exceptions to provisions 9-3
- Fees and charges
  - Additional fee for work begun without permit 9-41
  - County exceptions 9-42
  - Extra inspections, charges 9-43
  - Miscellaneous inspections, charges 9-43
  - Payment of fees 9-39
  - Refunds 9-39.1
  - Schedule of fees 9-40
- Flooding standards 9-24
- Flood control laws applicable 27-8
- Illuminated sign regulations 3-15
- Inspections 9-9
  - Additional, fees 9-43
  - Defects, as to 9-10
  - Fees and charges 9-39 et seq.
    - See herein: Fees and Charges
  - Final inspection required 9-12
  - Miscellaneous inspections, fees 9-43
  - Permanent electrical service 9-13(1)
  - Procedures 9-9
  - Request for 9-11
  - Right of entry 9-8
- International Energy Conservation Code 5-84
  - See: BUILDINGS
- Inundation level, defined 9-5
- Journeyman electrical
  - Defined 9-5
- Journeyman specialty electrician
  - Defined 9-5
- Liability
  - Nonliability of County or its employees for damages 9-7
- Maintenance work, defined 9-5
- National Electrical Code
  - Additions 9-23 et seq.
  - Adopted 9-14
  - Appeals 9-18
    - Board of appeals
      - Adoption of rules by 9-20
      - Other appeals 9-19
      - Regarding alternate materials and methods 9-18
    - Board of appeals
      - Adoption of rules by 9-20
  - Compliance 9-15
  - Director of public works to administer and enforce 2-39
  - Modifications, amendments 9-23 et seq.
  - Qualifications to perform work 9-16
  - Standards of performance 9-15
  - Variances 9-17
  - Violations
    - Designated 9-16.1
    - Notice 9-16.2
    - Prior offenses 9-22
- Nonconforming and defective installations 9-10
- Nonliability of county or its employees for damages 9-7
- Permanent electrical service 9-13
- Permits for electrical work
  - Action on application 9-32
  - Additional fees, when 9-41
  - Amnesty period 9-41.1
  - Applications 9-26
    - Filing, content, etc. 9-30
  - Charge for extra inspections 9-43
  - Content of permit 9-26, 9-36
  - County exceptions 9-42

Deviations from plans, etc. 9-33  
Emergency work 9-28  
Exceptions 9-42  
Fees and charges 9-31, 9-39 et seq.  
    See herein: Fees and Charges  
Home owner's permits 9-35  
Issuance 9-26  
    Authority 9-34  
    Fees 9-31  
Persons to whom permits may be issued  
    9-35  
Plans and specifications 9-33  
Posting 9-36  
Reciprocity 9-35  
Refunds 9-39.1  
Requirements for as built work 9-41.2  
Revocation 9-38  
Schedule of fees 9-40  
Scope of permit 9-27  
Separate permits required 9-29  
Suspension 9-38  
Transfer of 9-37  
Work without permit  
    Additional fee 9-41  
Person, defined 9-5  
Plans and specifications 9-33  
Purpose of provisions 9-2  
Refunds 9-39.1  
Requirements for as built work 9-41.2  
Right of entry 9-8  
Scope 9-3  
Similar provisions  
    Greater safety to prevail 9-4  
Supervising electrician, defined 9-5  
Supervising specialty contractor, defined 9-5  
Title 9-1  
Violations, penalties 9-16.1 – 9-16.4  
    Amnesty period 9-41.1  
    Injunctive action 9-16.5  
Water-tight, defined 9-15

**ELEEMOSYNARY INSTITUTIONS**

Nonprofit organizations, appropriations to  
    2-136 et seq.  
    See: FINANCES

**ELEVATION**

Flood control standards 27-17 et seq.  
    See: FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT

**ELEVATORS**

Smoking prohibited in certain places  
    See: SMOKING

**EMERGENCIES**

Civil defense disasters, etc. 7-1 et seq.  
    See: CIVIL, MILITARY OR NATURAL  
        DISASTERS  
Disaster and emergency fund  
    See: FINANCES  
Remission of taxes in certain disasters 19-36

**EMERGENCY VEHICLES**

Flashing lights, etc. 24-70  
    Other traffic regulations. See: TRAFFIC

**EMINENT DOMAIN**

Settlement of land acquisition 2-10  
Special assessments for improvements 12-1  
    et seq.  
    See: PUBLIC WORKS AND  
        IMPROVEMENTS

**EMPLOYEES OF COUNTY**

    See: OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

**ENCROACHMENTS**

    County street 22-2.1 et seq.

**ENCUMBRANCES**

Obligations to pay funds, etc., as to 2-12.1  
    See: FINANCES

**ENEMY ATTACK**

Civil defense disasters, etc. 7-1 et seq.  
    See: CIVIL, MILITARY OR NATURAL  
        DISASTERS

**ENERGY**

Alternate energy improvements  
    Real property tax exemptions 19-82  
    See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES  
International Energy Conservation Code 5-  
    84  
    See: BUILDINGS  
Nuclear energy 14-44 et seq.  
    See: NUCLEAR ENERGY

## **ENGINEERING**

### **ENGINEERING**

Department of public works divisions 2-41  
See: DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

Genetic  
See: GENETICALLY ENGINEERED CROPS AND PLANTS

Special assessments for improvements 12-1 et seq.  
See: PUBLIC WORKS AND IMPROVEMENTS

### **ENTERPRISE ZONES**

Amendment 31-5  
County incentives 31-6  
Designation procedure 31-3  
Duration 31-4  
Other requirements 31-4

### **ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL**

Plastic bag reduction 14-115 et eq.

### **ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT**

Department 2-198 et seq.  
See: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

### **EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL**

Appeals 10-6  
Applicability  
Exclusions 10-3  
Grading, grubbing, stockpiling operations 10-9, 10-26  
Waivers 10-5  
General conditions and specifications 10-16, 10-18 to 10-26  
Hazardous conditions 10-2  
Inspections 10-17  
Liability 10-7  
Permits  
Application 10-10  
Conditions and limitations 10-12  
Denial, suspension or revocation 10-14, 10-15  
Expiration 10-13  
Fees 10-11  
Permits required 10-9  
Violations and penalty 10-8

### **ETHICS**

See: CODE OF ETHICS

### **EXAMINER OF CHAUFFEURS**

Common carrier's seating capacity, determining 18-17

### **EXCAVATIONS AND FILLS**

Campsite areas, digging or leveling of ground prohibited 15-42(b)  
See: EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL  
Parking restrictions 24-189  
Removal of beach composition from certain parks 15-6  
Street construction and repair 22-4.1 et seq.  
See: STREETS AND SIDEWALKS

### **EXCEPTIONAL TREES**

See: TREES AND SHRUBBERY

### **EXCRETA**

Dog feces, etc., declared nuisance 4-19  
Dogs in general. See: ANIMALS AND FOWL

### **EXECUTIVE AGENCY**

Agencies, etc. See: DEPARTMENTS AND OTHER AGENCIES OF COUNTY  
Defined 1-4

### **EXECUTIVE BRANCH**

Office of the mayor 2-6  
See: MAYOR  
Organization 2-7

### **EXECUTOR**

Real property tax returns 19-14

### **EXHAUST DISCHARGES**

School bus installations 18-60

### **EXITS AND EXITWAYS**

Building code 5-1 et seq.  
See: BUILDINGS

### **EXPENSES**

Rescue, recovery 2-167 et seq.  
See: FINANCES  
Travel and other expenses 2-92 et seq.  
See: FINANCES

**EXPLOSIVES**

- See: FIREARMS, WEAPONS AND EXPLOSIVES
- Prohibited methods of disposal 20-40
- Sewer wastes prohibited 21-9
  - Other sewer regulations. See: WATER AND SEWERS
- Vehicle carrying 24-126 et seq.

**-- F --**

**FACSIMILE**

- County Seal use regulated 2-155

**FALSE ALARMS**

- Fire code 26-30

**FALSE REPORTS**

- Park and recreation area restrictions, etc. 15-8 et seq.
  - See: PARKS AND RECREATION

**FAMILY VIOLENCE ADVISORY COMMISSION**

- Meetings, rules of procedure 2-186
- Membership, tenure 2-184
- Oath of affirmation 2-185
- Organization 2-183
- Powers, duties 2-187

**FARM SUBDIVISIONS**

- Definitions 23-113
- Restrictions, requirements and standards 23-114
  - See: SUBDIVISIONS

**FARM TRACTORS**

- Lamps and lights on 24-60
  - See: TRAFFIC

**FARMERS MARKETS**

- Intent 15-69
- Permit, fee 15-73
- Sites
  - Designated 15-72
  - Mapping 15-71
- Time limit establishment 15-70

**FEATHERS, TAR, PLASTICS**

- Sewer wastes prohibited 21-9

- Other sewer regulations. See: WATER AND SEWERS
- Plastic bag reduction 14-115 et eq.

**FECES**

- Dog feces declared nuisance and prohibited 4-19
  - Dogs, etc., in general. See: ANIMALS AND FOWL

**FEDERAL AGENCIES**

- Central coordinating agency duties 2-62

**FEDERAL CREDIT UNIONS**

- Real property tax exemptions 19-77
  - See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**FEDERAL FUNDS**

- County housing agency 2-72

**FEDERAL GOVERNMENT**

- Real property tax exemption for public property 19-84
  - See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**FEDERAL GRANTS**

- Sewer service charges, etc. 21-35
  - See: WATER AND SEWERS

**FEDERAL REVENUE SHARING FUND**

- Generally 2-133
  - County finances in general. See: FINANCES

**FEES**

- Auctioneer's licenses 6-35
- Dog parks 15-78
- Public records, copies of 2-104
  - See: PUBLIC RECORDS
- Publication dispenser, sidewalk use permits 22-3.10
- Fire code, activities regulated by 26-13

**FENCES, WALLS, HEDGES AND ENCLOSURES**

- Wall signs. See: SIGN REGULATIONS
- Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**FIDUCIARIES**

- Real property tax returns 19-14

## FIGHTING

### FIGHTING

- Dance hall license revocation 6-24
- Disorderly conduct in park areas 15-9

### FILLING STATIONS

- Vehicles cutting corners 24-172

### FILLS AND EXCAVATIONS

- See: EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

### FINANCES

- Appropriation of funds to nonprofit organizations
  - Co-sponsored activities 2-141
  - Definitions 2-136
  - Eligible organizations 2-137
  - Grants, procedure for awarding 2-139
  - Noncounty funds, applicability 2-141
  - Purpose 2-135
  - Service agreements
    - Conditions for grants 2-138
- Automotive equipment and motor pool books, keeping 2-49
- Bad checks. See herein: Payment to County by Negotiable Instrument Subsequently Dishonored
- Bad debts. See herein: Uncollectible Accounts
- Cashier
  - Official bonds 2-2
- Claims, settlement 2-9
- Controller
  - Official bonds 2-2
- Department of finance
  - Change orders and contract supplements; notification to the council 2-12.3
  - Encumbrance, defined, etc. 2-12.1
  - Fund balance 2-12.4
  - Lien parity 2-12.2
  - Organization of executive branch departments, officers, etc., under supervision of mayor 2-7
  - Permit fees, refund of 2-12
  - Warrants, issuance 2-11
- Department of parks and recreation
  - Authority to levy charges and fees 2-59
- Deputy director of finances
  - Official bonds 2-2
- Director of finance
  - Official bonds 2-2

- Order of succession to office of mayor 2-8
- Dishonored checks. See herein: Payment to County by Negotiable Instrument Subsequently Dishonored
- Disposal of county equipment
  - Director of finance
    - Powers and duties 2-131
    - Proceeds, disposition 2-132
- Donations, acceptance by county 2-161 et seq.
  - See: Gifts, acceptance by county
- Encumbrances
  - Obligation to pay funds from an appropriation, etc. 2-12.1
- Examiner of chauffeurs
  - Common carrier seating capacity determining 18-17
- Expenses, travel. See herein: Travel and Other Expenses
- Fees, charges, etc., by departments. See Specific departments, boards, or other agencies, etc., as indexed
- Financial disclosures and disclosures of interest 2-91.1 et seq.
- Fund
  - Budget stabilization fund 2-219 et seq.
  - Disaster and emergency 2-208 et seq.
  - Disaster relief funds 2-246 et seq.
- Gifts, acceptance by county
  - Definition 2-161
  - Procedures 2-162
- Mileage reimbursement
  - Volunteer Fire Personnel 2-20 et seq.
    - See also: FIRE DEPARTMENT
- Nonprofit organizations
- Records and reporting 2-142
  - Rules, making 2-142.1
- Personnel, compensation. See: OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES
- Police department special duty services fees 2-171 et seq.
  - See: POLICE DEPARTMENT
- Public records fee schedule 2-103 et seq.
  - See: PUBLIC RECORDS
- Real property taxes 19-1 et seq.
  - See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES
- Records, reporting and fiscal accountability 2-142
  - Rules, making 2-142.1



Rescue expense recovery  
 Definitions 2-167  
 Gross negligence incurs liability 2-168  
 Recovery procedures 2-169

Revenue report 2-12.6

Revolving fund  
 County housing program 2-74

Self-insurance fund  
 Administration of the fund 2-160  
 Appropriations 2-157  
 Creation 2-156  
 Dissolution of the fund 2-159  
 Expenditures from 2-158  
 Funding of 2-157

Special assessments for improvements 12-1  
 et seq.  
 See: PUBLIC WORKS AND  
 IMPROVEMENTS

Sponsorship, commercial  
 County assets 2-237 et seq.

Staff expenses of various boards,  
 departments, etc.  
 See specific boards, departments, other  
 agencies as indexed

Transit operations coordinator as chief  
 administrator  
 County transportation commission, as to  
 18-4  
 See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION  
 (Common Carriers)

Travel and other expenses  
 Adjustments and exceptions 2-98  
 Contracts  
 Conflicts with employee contracts 2-  
 102  
 Entitlement 2-92  
 Funds for travel expenses 2-99  
 Other allowable expenses 2-97  
 Overnight travel expenses 2-95  
 Planning department expenses 2-27  
 Private automobiles, compensation for  
 use 2-101  
 Reports 2-100  
 Travel authorization 2-94  
 Travel status 2-93  
 Volunteer fire personnel 2-20  
 See: FIRE DEPARTMENT

Treasurer  
 Official bonds 2-2

Uncollectible accounts  
 Definitions 2-108  
 Procedure; records 2-109

Warrants, issuance 2-11

**FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY**

Golf carts 24-182

**FINES, FORFEITURES AND PENALTIES**

County streets 22-8.1 et seq.  
 General Penalty, for violation of code 1-10  
 Minors, intoxicating liquor, penalty 13-10  
 Toy rifles forfeited to county, when 13-15  
 Toy rifles provision, penalty 13-16  
 Violation of Charter 1-11

**FIRE ALARMS**

Inspection tag 26-1-31  
 Out of service 26-1-8

**FIRE BOARD OF APPEALS**

Appeals 26-3-4  
 Board established 26-3-2  
 Decisions 26-3-7  
 Powers, duties, functions 26-3-3

**FIRE CODE**

Adopted 26-1-1  
 Agricultural fires 26-1-19  
 Alternative water supply 26-1-42  
 Assemblies, places of 26-1-12, 26-1-16,  
 26-1-43, 26-1-44, 26-1-47  
 Changes to buildings 26-1-3  
 Construction 26-1-33  
 Cooking 26-1-19, 26-1-24, 26-1-45, 26-1-46,  
 26-1-48, 26-1-49, 26-1-55  
 False alarms 26-1-30  
 Fire alarms 26-1-8, 26-1-31  
 Fire department access roads 26-1-35 to  
 26-1-41  
 Fire detection system or equipment 26-1-17,  
 26-1-18  
 Fire education 26-1-11  
 Fire hazard abatement 26-1-19  
 Fire hydrants  
 Fire department access roads, grade  
 26-1-41  
 Obstructions, encroachments, etc.,  
 26-1-25, 26-1-26  
 Use and restriction 26-1-34  
 Fire suppression system or equipment  
 26-1-17, 26-1-18  
 Fires for dangerous material disposal  
 26-1-19  
 Fires for firefighting training 26-1-19

## **FIRE CODE**

Fires for the prevention or control of disease or pests 26-1-19  
Fires for residential bathing 26-19  
Fires for the prevention or control of disease or pests 26-1-19  
Fires for residential bathing 26-19  
Fireworks  
Permit required, types, fees 26-1-12, 26-1-13  
Hawai'i State Fire Code 26-1-1  
Heating, ventilation, air-conditioning 26-1-24  
Inspections and tests  
Authority 26-1-23  
Inspection tags 26-1-17  
Sprinkler 26-1-29  
Standpipe 26-1-27  
Investigations 26-1-4  
Liquified petroleum gases 26-1-12, 26-1-51 to 26-1-56  
Obstructions, access to Fire dept. connections 26-1-25, 26-1-26  
Occupant load increase 26-1-32  
Open fires, incinerators, and commercial fireplaces 26-1-19  
Permits and fees  
Fees 26-1-13  
Required 26-1-12  
Site plan required 26-1-22  
Plans and specifications, when required 26-1-5, 26-1-14  
Portable fire extinguishers 26-1-17, 26-1-19, 26-1-55  
Premises identification 26-1-20  
Recreational, decorative, or ceremonial fires 26-1-19  
Smoking provisions  
See: SMOKING  
Standby and fire watch 26-1-6 to 26-1-10  
Tents and air supported structures  
Authority to inspect 26-1-23  
Cooking operations affiliated with 26-1-45  
Permits required 26-1-12  
Violations and penalties 26-1-15

### **FIRE DEPARTMENT**

Duties in general 2-15  
Executive branch; departments, etc., under direct supervision of managing director 2-6  
Fire chief  
Appointment, qualifications 2-13  
Powers, duties and functions 2-14  
Fire commission

General 2-15  
Powers, duties and functions 2-15.1  
Fires, firemen to direct traffic, at 24-13  
Mileage reimbursements  
Volunteer Fire Personnel 2-20  
Traffic laws re 24-6  
See: TRAFFIC  
Volunteer fire department  
Appointment of other personnel 2-18  
Benefits 2-23  
Extent of coverage 2-24  
Compensation and benefits 2-23 et seq.  
Coordination with regular fire departments 2-21  
County fire-fighting equipment, use 2-22  
Created 2-16  
Extent of coverage 2-24  
Head of 2-17  
Travel allowance 2-20  
Volunteer fire stations 2-16.1  
Volunteer personnel 2-19  
Coordination of volunteer and regular fire departments 2-21  
Travel allowance 2-20  
Mileage reimbursement 2-20  
Volunteers not members of volunteer fire department 2-26  
Wages, computation 2-25

### **FIRE EXTINGUISHING SYSTEMS**

Applicable building code amendments  
See: BUILDINGS

### **FIRE HAZARDS**

Fire chief, duties 2-14

### **FIRE HYDRANTS, FIRE ESCAPES, ETC.**

Camping within certain distance 15-42(d)  
Fire code 26-1-25, 26-1-26, 26-1-34, 26-1-41  
Parking within certain distance 24-190  
Special assessments for improvements 12-1 et seq.  
See: PUBLIC WORKS AND IMPROVEMENTS

### **FIRE PREVENTION**

Fire chief, duties 2-14, 26-1-11

### **FIREARMS, WEAPONS AND EXPLOSIVES**

Agency  
Defined 14-7(a)(1)  
Investigation 14-11  
Permit required for agency 14-10

**FIREARMS, WEAPONS AND  
EXPLOSIVES**

Chief of police, defined 14-7(a)(2)  
Definitions 14-7  
Deliveries  
    Records of vendor 14-14  
    Devices, defined 14-7(a)(3)  
Employee, defined 14-7(a)(4)  
Exceptions to provisions 14-9  
Explosives prohibited in parks 15-10  
Fireworks 14-25 et seq.  
    See: FIREWORKS  
Gun, defined 14-7(a)(5)  
Licenses and permits  
    Renewal 14-15  
    Vendor's licenses 14-13  
Nuclear energy 14-44 et seq.  
    See: NUCLEAR ENERGY  
Obnoxious substances  
    Defined 14-7(a)(6)  
    Possession and use 14-8  
Park and recreational area restrictions, etc.  
    15-8 et seq.  
    See: PARKS AND RECREATION  
Permits  
    Conditions 14-12  
    Issuance 14-11  
    Renewal 14-15  
    Required for agency 14-10  
Shells, cartridges, bombs, etc.  
    Defined 14-7(a)(7)  
Storage and transportation 14-12  
Toy rifles used by minors 13-11 to 13-16  
Transportation and storage 14-12  
Use, storage, possession 14-12  
Vendors licenses  
    Required, fee 14-13  
Vendor's records 14-14  
Violations, penalty 14-16  
Weapons in park areas restricted 15-12  
    See: PARKS AND RECREATION

**FIRES**

Burning of rubbish, etc., on dumping grounds  
    20-44  
    Garbage disposal in general. See:  
        GARBAGE AND TRASH  
Civil defense disasters, etc. 7-1 et seq.  
    See: CIVIL, MILITARY AND NATURAL  
        DISASTERS  
Investigations 26-1-4  
Park and recreational area restrictions, etc.  
    15-8 et seq.

See: PARKS AND RECREATION  
Remission of taxes in certain disasters 19-36

**FIREWORKS**

Aerial fireworks 26-2-44  
Articles pyrotechnic 26-2-44  
Definitions 26-2-2  
Enforcement, penalties 26-2-61  
Explosives in general. See: FIREARMS,  
    WEAPONS, AND EXPLOSIVES  
Explosives prohibited in parks 15-10  
Firecrackers 26-2-42  
Fireworks, for cultural purposes 26-2-43  
General prohibitions 26-2-21  
Importation and exportation 26-2-51 to  
    26-2-53  
Licenses  
    When required 26-1-13, 26-2-31  
    Application and fees 26-2-33 to 26-2-35  
Minors  
    Liability of parents or guardians 26-2-23  
    Sales to 26-2-22  
Permits  
    Types 26-2-41  
    Not required 26-2-41  
Title 26-2-1

**FIRMS**

Proprietor defined re 1-4

**FISHING**

Park and recreational area restrictions, etc.  
    15-8 et seq.  
    See: PARKS AND RECREATION

**FISSIONABLE MATERIAL**

Nuclear energy 14-44 et seq.  
    See: NUCLEAR ENERGY

**FIXED RAIL FACILITIES**

Common carrier regulations 18-1 et seq.  
    See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION  
        (Common Carriers)

**FLAMMABLES**

See: FIRE CODE  
Sewer wastes prohibited 21-9  
    Other sewer regulations. See: WATER  
        AND SEWERS  
Signs of wooden construction 3-27

## FLAMMABLES

- Vehicles transporting explosives, combustibles, etc. 24-126 et seq.
  - See: TRAFFIC FLARES, FLAMBEAUS, ETC.
- Vehicles transporting flammable cargo 24-126 et seq.
  - See: TRAFFIC

## FLOOD CONTROL

- See also: FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT

## FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT

- Administration. See herein specific subjects
- Appeals 27-31
- Certifications required. See herein:
  - Standards
- Compliance with provisions
  - Director of public works approval 27-14
  - Investigation, right of entry 27-32
  - Required 27-7
  - Violation 27-33 et seq.
    - See herein: Violations
- Coastal high hazard area standards 27-23
- Construction standards 27-18
- Definitions 27-12
- Director of public works
  - Compliance approval 27-14
  - Floodplain administrator duties. See herein:
    - Floodplain Administrator
- Drainage facilities development standards 27-25
- Encroachment, obstruction removal
  - By County, costs 27-38
  - Notice to owner 27-37
- Findings 27-2
- Floodplain
  - Administrator
    - Director of public works designated 27-15
    - Duties, responsibilities 27-16
  - Standards. See herein: General Floodplain Standards
- Floodway standards 27-22
- General floodplain standards 27-24
- Interpretation of provisions 27-9
- Lands subject to provisions 27-6
- Liability

- Warning and disclaimer 27-10
- Manufactured homes 27-21
- Maps
  - Basis for provisions 27-6
  - Interpretation 27-16
- Nonconforming structures, variances 27-13
- Permit review 27-16
- Plumbing code requirements 17-50 et seq.
- Provisions
  - Applicability 27-5
  - Compliance required 27-7
  - Interpretation 27-9
  - Lands subject to 27-6
  - Methods 27-4
  - Other laws, regulations 27-8
  - Purpose 27-3
  - Scope 27-4
  - Severability 27-11
  - Statutory authority 27-1
- Scope, methods 27-4
- Severability of provisions 27-11
- Special flood hazard area construction standards 27-18
- Standards
  - Certification 27-17
  - Coastal high hazard areas 27-23
  - Construction, special flood hazard areas 27-18
  - Drainage facilities, development near 27-25
  - Floodways 27-22
  - Manufactured homes 27-21
  - Subdivisions 27-20
  - Storm drainage 27-26
  - Utilities 27-19
  - Variances. See herein that subject
- Statutory authority 27-1
- Storm drainage standards 27-26
- Subdivision standards 27-20
- Tsunami inundation areas. See herein: Coastal High Hazard Area Standards
- Utility standards 27-19
- Variances
  - Appeals 27-31
  - Application
    - Form, content 27-28
    - Review 27-29
  - Conditions 27-27
  - Criteria, issuance 27-27

Nonconforming structures 27-13  
Recording, reporting 27-30  
Violations  
Administrative order 27-34  
Criminal penalties 27-36  
Injunction 27-35  
Notice 27-33  
Watercourse alteration, relocation 27-16

**FLOOD HAZARD AREAS**

Plumbing work 17-50 et seq.

**FLOODED LANDS**

Land suitability for intended use in subdivisions 23-37  
Subdivisions in general. See: SUBDIVISIONS

**FLOODS**

Civil defense disasters, etc. 7-1 et seq.  
See: CIVIL, MILITARY OR NATURAL DISASTERS  
Remission of taxes in certain disasters 19-36

**FLOTATION DEVICES**

Park and recreational area restrictions, etc. 15-8 et seq.  
See: PARKS AND RECREATION

**FLUORESCENT LIGHTS**

Outdoor lighting 14-50 et seq.  
See: OUTDOOR LIGHTING

**FOLLOWING**

See: PRECEDING AND FOLLOWING

**FOOD AND FOOD SERVICES**

Animal prohibitions, places prohibited 4-18  
Animals in general. See: ANIMALS AND FOWL  
Minors curfew, etc. 13-1, 13-5

**FORECLOSURES**

Tax liens 19-37 et seq.  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**FORFEITURES**

See: FINES, FORFEITURES AND PENALTIES

**FOUNTAIN PEN GUNS**

Weapons regulations 14-7 et seq.  
See: FIREARMS, WEAPONS AND EXPLOSIVES

**FOWL**

See: ANIMALS AND FOWL

**FRATERNAL ORGANIZATIONS**

Nonprofit organizations, appropriations to 2-136 et seq.  
See: FINANCES

**FRONTAGE (Street Frontage)**

Special assessments for improvements 12-1 et seq.  
See: PUBLIC WORKS AND IMPROVEMENTS  
Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**FRUITS, VEGETABLES, ETC.**

Prohibited activities in recreational areas 15-28

**FUEL**

Alternative energy improvements tax exemptions 19-82  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**FUEL OIL, NAPHTHA, BENZENE, ETC**

See: FIRE CODE  
Sewer wastes prohibited 21-9  
Other sewer regulations. See: WATER AND SEWERS

**FUEL TANKS**

Location on school buses 18-59

**FUNERAL EXPENSES**

Volunteer firemen, when 2-26

**FUNERAL PROCESSIONS**

See: PARADES AND PROCESSIONS

**FUSES**

Placement of warning devices near vehicle with explosives, etc. 24-127

## GAMBLING

### -- G --

#### GAMBLING

Park and recreational area restrictions, etc.  
15-8 et seq.

See: PARKS AND RECREATION

#### GARBAGE AND TRASH

Clearing occupied and unoccupied lots

Clearance by county; costs 20-23

Complaint by adjacent or abutting  
owner(s) 20-22

Definitions 20-20

Notice, service 20-24

Refuse, undergrowth, unsafe flora;  
removal 20-21

Request to clear 20-22

Cover on refuse containers in parks, etc.

Use for dumping household or  
commercial garbage, etc. 15-30(h)

Disposal of materials collected at transfer  
stations 20-50 et seq.

Injurious substances, placing on highways  
24-156

Litter pickup vehicles, equipment 24-163

See: TRAFFIC

Littering

Defined for traffic regulations 24-161 et  
seq.

See: TRAFFIC

Definitions 20-1

Handbill distribution restrictions 20-6

Merchant's duty to keep sidewalks clean  
of litter 20-4

Occupied private property

Litter prohibited on 20-5

Prohibited 20-2

Public receptacles, use of 20-2

Sweeping into public ways prohibited  
20-3

Violations

Penalty 20-8

Summons or citation for 20-7

Lot clearing. See herein: Clearing Occupied  
and Unoccupied Lots

Obstructions to fire hydrants 26-1-25,  
26-1-26

Park and recreational area restrictions, etc.  
15-8 et seq.

See: PARKS AND RECREATION

Refuse disposal

Abandoned refrigerators 20-39

Abandoned vehicles 20-38

Acceptance of refuse for disposal,  
restrictions 20-43

Burning on county dumping grounds  
20-44

Commercial cooking oil waste 20-40

Commercial FOG waste 20-40

Dead animals, disposal 20-37

Definitions 20-31

Disposal 20-32

Derelict vehicles 20-33

Dumping of refuse prohibited 20-41

Explosives, disposal 20-40

Fees 20-46 et seq.

See herein: Solid Waste Fees

Greenwaste and organics 20-49

Iceboxes and refrigerators

Removal of lock 20-39

Liquids, drainage 20-32

Organic wastes 20-37, 20-49

Permit requirements 20-35

Prohibited materials 20-40

Radioactive wastes 20-40

Receptacles

Location, placement for collection  
20-34

Specifications 20-33

Refuse removal business

Permit required 20-35

Refuse removal business; restrictions  
20-36

Removal required 20-32

Salvage of refuse restricted 20-42

Violations, penalty 20-45

Refuse removal business

License requirement 20-35

Sewer wastes prohibited 21-9

Other sewer regulations. See: WATER  
AND SEWERS

Solid waste fees

Fund designation 20-48

Generally 20-46

Greenwaste and organics 20-49

Schedule 20-49

Waiver 20-46

Solid waste division 2-203  
Other divisions of the Department of  
Environmental Management  
See: DEPARTMENT OF  
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT  
Other provisions. See: SOLID WASTE  
DISPOSAL  
Vacant lots, clearing. See herein: Clearing  
Occupied and Unoccupied Lots

**GARDENS**

Cultivated grounds, property offenses 14-39  
et seq.

**GASES**

Vehicles transporting explosives,  
combustibles, etc. 24-126 et seq.  
See: TRAFFIC

**GASOLINE, BENZENE, NAPHTHA, ETC.**

Sewer wastes prohibited 21-9  
Other sewer regulations. See: WATER  
AND SEWERS

**GASOLINE STATIONS**

Vehicles cutting corners 24-172

**GASOLINE TANKS**

School buses, on 18-59

**GATHERINGS**

Smoking prohibited in certain places  
See: SMOKING

**GENERAL REVENUE BONDS**

Special assessments for improvements 12-1  
et seq.  
See: PUBLIC WORKS AND  
IMPROVEMENTS

**GENERAL WELFARE**

Alcoholic beverage regulations 14-1 et seq.  
See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES  
Bulletin board, official 14-71 et seq.  
See: BULLETIN BOARD, OFFICIAL  
Explosives 14-7 et seq.  
See: FIREARMS, WEAPONS AND  
EXPLOSIVES  
Firearms regulations 14-7 et seq.

See: FIREARMS, WEAPONS AND  
EXPLOSIVES  
Noise control 14-17 et seq.  
See: NOISE CONTROL  
Nuclear energy 14-44 et seq.  
See: NUCLEAR ENERGY  
Outdoor lighting 14-50 et seq.  
See: OUTDOOR LIGHTING  
Property offenses 14-39 et seq.  
See: PROPERTY OFFENSES  
Radio interference 14-41 et seq.  
See: RADIO INTERFERENCE  
Smoking 14-20 et seq.  
See: SMOKING

**GENERATORS AND MOTORS**

Electrical permit required, etc. 9-26  
See: ELECTRICITY

**GENETICALLY ENGINEERED TARO  
(KALO) AND COFFEE**

Definition 14-91  
Genetically engineered (transgenic) coffee,  
unlawful 14-93  
Genetically engineered (transgenic) taro  
(kalo), unlawful 14-92  
Injective relief 14-95  
Penalty 14-94

**GENETICALLY ENGINEERED CROPS  
AND PLANTS**

Restrictions; open air cultivation,  
propagation, development, or testing  
14-128 et seq.

**GEOHERMAL ASSET FUND**

Creation of fund 2-176  
See: ADMINISTRATION

**GEOHERMAL ENERGY**

Alternate energy improvements tax  
exemptions 19-82  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES  
Drilling, restrictions 14-113 et seq.  
Hydraulic fracturing policy 14-120 et seq.  
Real property tax exemption for alternate  
energy improvements 19-82  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**GEOHERMAL RELOCATION  
AND COMMUNITY BENEFITS  
PROGRAM**

**GEOHERMAL RELOCATION AND  
COMMUNITY BENEFITS PROGRAM**

Establishment 2-177  
Funding 2-180  
Geothermal relocation and community  
benefits fund  
Creation 2-179  
Expenditures 2-181  
Purchase, sale of affected properties 2-178  
Rules, regulations, promulgation 2-182

**GERMAN SHEPHERD DOGS**

Vicious dogs 4-31 et seq.  
See: ANIMALS AND FOWL

**GIFTS**

Acceptance by county 2-161 et seq.  
See: FINANCES  
Nonprofit organizations, appropriations to  
2-136 et seq.  
See: FINANCES

**GILBERT CARVALHO PARK**

Areas requiring intoxicating liquor permits  
14-2  
See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**GLASS**

Safety glass requirements on common  
carriers 18-2

**GLASS, NAILS, TACKS, ETC.**

Placement on highways 24-156

**GLASS, RAGS, FEATHERS**

Sewer wastes prohibited 21-9  
Other sewer regulations. See: WATER  
AND SEWERS

**GOLF CARTS**

Definitions 24-176  
Regulations. See: TRAFFIC

**GOLF COURSES**

Assessment of property taxes 19-56  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES  
ASSOCIATIONS**

Real property tax exemptions 19-77  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**GRADE SCHOOLS**

Real property tax exemptions 19-77  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**GRADES**

Subdivision street design 23-39

**GRADING, GRUBBING, AND  
STOCKPILING**

See: EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION  
CONTROL  
Special assessments for improvements 12-1  
et seq.

**GRADING PERMITS**

See: EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION  
CONTROL  
See: FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT

**GRANTS**

Nonprofit organizations, appropriations to  
2-136 et seq.  
See: FINANCES

**GRASS PLOTS**

Cultivated grounds, property offenses 14-39  
et seq.

**GRAVEYARDS**

See: CEMETERIES

**GRILLS**

Regulation of fires, etc., in park areas 15-13

**GROCERY STORES**

Animal prohibitions, places prohibited 4-18  
Animals in general. See: ANIMALS AND  
FOWL

**GUARD DOGS**

Vicious dogs 4-31 et seq.  
See: ANIMALS AND FOWL

**GUARDIANS**

Real property tax returns 19-14



**GUEST HOUSES**

Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**GUNS**

Toy rifles used by minors 13-11 to 13-16

Weapons regulations 14-7 et seq.

See: FIREARMS, WEAPONS AND  
EXPLOSIVES

**-- H --**

**HABITAT FOR HUMANITY**

Permit fee exemptions 5-34, 9-42, 17-28

**HALE HALAWAI**

Areas requiring intoxicating liquor permits  
14-2

See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**HANDBILLS, CIRCULARS, ETC.**

Advertising in parks 15-27

Littering regulations 20-6

Litter in general. See: GARBAGE AND  
TRASH

**HAND-CARTS**

Pedicabs 24-186.2 et seq.

See: TRAFFIC

**HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

Building code provisions

See: BUILDINGS

Nonprofit organizations, appropriations to  
2-136 et seq.

See: FINANCES

Parking placards for disabled persons 24-241  
et seq.

Public paratransit service 18-93 to 18-97

Real property tax exemptions 19-75

See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**HAWAI'I COUNTY**

See: COUNTY

**HAWAI'I COUNTY CHARTER**

See: CHARTER, HAWAI'I COUNTY

**HAWAI'I COUNTY CODE**

See: CODE, HAWAI'I COUNTY

**HAWAI'I COUNTY WATER USE AND  
DEVELOPMENT PLAN**

See: WATER USE AND DEVELOPMENT

**HAWAI'I REVISED STATUTES**

See: STATUTES

**HAWAI'I, STATE OF**

See: STATE

**HAWAIIAN HOME LANDS**

Real property tax exemptions 19-89

See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**HAWAIIAN ARCHITECTURE**

Buildings-indigenous architecture 5-83

**HAWAIIAN LANGUAGE**

Spelling, policy 2-5.1

**HAZARDOUS CONDITIONS**

Erosion

See: EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION  
CONTROL

Fire hazards 2-15

See: FIRE (and those subjects following  
and pertaining to)

Nuclear energy 14-44 et seq.

See: NUCLEAR ENERGY

**HAZARDOUS WASTES**

Sewer wastes prohibited 21-9

Other sewer regulations. See: WATER  
AND SEWERS

**HEALTH AND SANITATION**

Department of environmental management

Responsibilities, functions, duties 2-202

Park and recreational area restrictions, etc.  
15-8 et seq.

See: PARKS AND RECREATION

Plumbing and plumbing code 17-1 et seq.

See: PLUMBING CODE (Generally)

School buses, sanitary condition of 18-67

Sewer regulations 21-1 et seq.

See: WATER AND SEWERS

Taxicabs cleanliness and condition 18-37.9

See: TAXICABS

## **HEARING IMPAIRED PERSONS**

### **HEARING IMPAIRED PERSONS**

See: HANDICAPPED PERSONS

Real property tax exemptions 19-75

See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

### **HEATING EQUIPMENT**

International Energy Conservation Code  
5-84

See: BUILDINGS

### **HIGH SCHOOLS**

See: SCHOOLS

Real property tax exemptions 19-77

See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

### **HIGHWAY REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY**

Subdivision regulations, as to 2-32

Zoning regulations, as to 2-33

### **HIGHWAYS**

Public works department functions and  
duties 2-40

Street defined re 1-4

Public ways in general. See: STREETS  
AND SIDEWALKS

### **HILLS**

Vehicle warning devices, placement 24-123

### **HILO ARMORY**

Areas requiring intoxicating liquor permits  
14-2

See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

### **HILO BAYFRONT PARK**

Intoxicating liquor prohibitions re public  
places 14-1

See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

### **HILO, CITY OF**

See: CITY

Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

### **HISTORIC RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY**

Tax exemptions 19-89.1

See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

### **HITCHHIKING**

Park and recreational area restrictions, etc.  
15-8 et seq.

See: PARKS AND RECREATION

Pedestrians soliciting rides 24-249

### **HOGS**

Animal regulations 4-1 et seq.

See: ANIMALS AND FOWL

### **HOLIDAY DECORATIONS**

Outdoor lighting 14-50 et seq.

See: OUTDOOR LIGHTING

### **HOLIDAYS**

Real property tax due date falling on 19-20

### **HOLOCAUSTS**

Remission of taxes in certain disasters 19-36

### **HONAUNAU (Old School Site)**

Areas requiring intoxicating liquor permits  
14-2

See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

### **HONOMU GYM**

Areas requiring intoxicating liquor permits  
14-2

See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

### **HOOLULU PARK AND CIVIC AUDITORIUM COMPLEX**

Areas requiring intoxicating liquor permits  
14-2

See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

### **HORNS**

Vehicle equipment requirement 24-112

See: TRAFFIC

### **HORSES**

Dangerous, attacking dogs, etc., may be slain  
4-28

### **HOSPITALIZATION**

Financial aid to parents of junior police 2-51

### **HOSPITALS**

Real property tax exemptions 19-76, 19-77  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

Volunteer firemen expenses re 2-26

**HOSTILE ACTIONS**

Civil defense disasters, etc. 7-1 et seq.  
 See: CIVIL, MILITARY OR NATURAL  
 DISASTERS

**HOTELS AND MOTELS**

Animal prohibitions, places prohibited 4-18  
 Animals in general. See: ANIMALS AND  
 FOWL  
 Personnel travel and other expenses 2-92  
 et seq.  
 See: FINANCES

**HOUSE-TO-HOUSE SALESMEN**

See: PEDDLERS, CANVASSERS AND  
 SOLICITORS

**HOUSING**

Administrator  
 Organization of executive branch  
 Administrative supervision of mayor  
 and commissions 2-7  
 Affordable. See: HOUSING (Affordable  
 Housing Policy)  
 County housing agency  
 Created 2-66  
 Powers 2-68  
 Purpose 2-67  
 Scope of authority 2-66  
 Funds and contracts  
 Contracts, signing 2-73  
 Federal funds 2-72  
 Revolving fund  
 Created 2-74  
 Use of 2-75  
 Low and moderate income housing  
 Real property tax exemptions 19-87  
 See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES  
 Occupant, defined 1-4  
 Office of Housing and Community  
 Development  
 Housing administrator  
 Duties of 2-71  
 Powers of 2-70  
 Office created 2-69  
 Plumbing and plumbing code 17-1 et seq.  
 See: PLUMBING CODE (Generally)  
 Special funds 2-75.1  
 County Housing Agency 2-75.1

U.S. property leased under National  
 Housing Act  
 Real property tax exemptions 19-86  
 See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES  
 Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**HOUSING (Affordable Housing Policy)**

Administrator  
 Reports to agency 11-19  
 Buyer of finished lots 11-10  
 Credits  
 Earning affordable housing credits 11-5  
 Transfer of credits 11-15  
 Definitions 11-3  
 Density bonus 11-8  
 Eligibility 11-13  
 Objectives 11-2  
 Real property acquisition and disposition  
 2-110 et seq.  
 Rental units 11-11  
 Requirements 11-4  
 Effect on existing 11-17  
 Industrial uses 11-4  
 Residential uses 11-4  
 Rezoning 11-4  
 Resort and hotel uses 11-4  
 Satisfaction of 11-5  
 Rules 11-18  
 Sales  
 Of lots and units 11-9  
 Resale restrictions 11-14  
 Sales price 11-7  
 Section 201G, HRS, projects 11-16

**HUMANE SOCIETY**

Animal pound management 4-2 et seq.  
 See: ANIMALS AND FOWL

**HURRICANES**

Civil defense disasters, etc. 7-1 et seq.  
 See: CIVIL, MILITARY OR NATURAL  
 DISASTERS  
 Remission of taxes in certain disasters 19-36

**HYDRAULIC FRACTURING POLICY**

Administrative enforcement 14-125  
 Definitions 14-120  
 Injunctive relief 14-127  
 Notice of violation 14-124

## **HYDRAULIC FRACTURING POLICY**

Penal enforcement 14-126  
Prohibited 14-121  
Right of entry 14-122  
Violation 14-123

## **HYDROPHOBIA**

Dangerous dogs may be slain 4-28

-- I --

## **ICE BOXES**

Removal of lock required 20-39

## **ILLUMINATION**

Outdoor lighting 14-50 et seq.  
See: OUTDOOR LIGHTING

## **IMPOUNDMENT**

Abandoned property  
Park and recreational area restrictions,  
etc. 15-8 et seq.  
See: PARKS AND RECREATION  
Animals, impoundment 4-14  
Animals in general. See: ANIMALS AND  
FOWL

## **IMPROVEMENTS**

See: PUBLIC WORKS AND  
IMPROVEMENTS  
Alternate energy improvements  
Real property tax exemptions 19-82  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

## **IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**

Business improvement district designation  
35-1 et seq.  
See: BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT  
DISTRICTS  
Improvement district designation 12-1 et  
seq.  
Tax increment district designation 33-1 et  
seq.  
See: TAX INCREMENT DISTRICTS

## **INDECENCY AND OBSCENITY**

Disorderly conduct in park areas 15-9

## **INDEMNITY ASSOCIATIONS OF HOSPITALS**

Real property tax exemptions 19-76  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

## **INFLAMMABLES**

See: FIRE CODE (And those subjects  
following pertaining to fires, etc.)  
Sewer wastes prohibited 21-9  
Other sewer regulations. See: WATER  
AND SEWERS  
Vehicles transporting explosives,  
combustibles, etc. 24-126 et seq.  
See: TRAFFIC

## **INFORMATION**

Restrictions as to release of voter registration  
information 2-123

## **INJUNCTIONS**

Common carrier violating provisions 18-12  
Common carriers in general. See:  
PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION  
(Common Carriers)

## **INJURY**

Property damage 14-40.1

## **INJURY OR DEATH**

Junior police officers, reporting of injury 2-52  
Park and recreational area restrictions, etc.  
15-8 et seq.  
See: PARKS AND RECREATION  
Volunteer firemen, etc., expenses re 2-24,  
2-26

## **INSPECTION**

Business improvement district ordinance  
35-12  
Charges for overtime 2-5  
County environmental report 25-1-5  
Devices emitting obnoxious substances,  
records regarding 14-12  
Financial disclosure statements 2-91.1  
Fire Code Authority 26-1-23  
Fireworks  
Shipments 26-2-52  
Proposed firing area 26-2-44  
Storage or sales location 26-2-37(a)  
General plan 16-1  
Golf carts, nonresponsibility of county 24-180

Grading, grubbing, or stockpiling operations 10-17  
 Lobbyists, statements and forms 2-91.3  
 Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways 24-145  
 Maps of camping areas 15-40  
 Motor-driven cycle, braking system 24-99  
 Noise control permit 14-19.1  
 Nonprofit organizations, records 2-142  
 Parking stall permit 24-225  
 Public dance house or hall 6-19  
 Public works department functions and duties 2-40  
 Public works divisions 2-41  
 Real property tax, records and property 19-3  
   Delinquent taxes, records of 19-9  
   Maps and records 19-18  
   Returns 19-12  
 School buses  
   Construction 18-58  
   Monthly inspection 18-89  
   Daily inspection by driver 18-74  
   Passenger license issuance 18-88  
 Sprinkler 26-1-29  
 Standpipe 26-1-27  
 Subdivisions  
   Inspection by director of public works and manager 23-96, 23-98  
   Inspection by district engineer 23-98  
     Delinquent taxes, records of 19-9  
   Inspection fee 23-97  
 Taximeters 18-46  
   Inspection fees 18-47  
 Technical code requirements. See specific technical codes as indexed  
 Vehicle inspections  
   Costs and fees 24-25  
   Inspection stations 24-26, 24-27, 24-30  
   Periodic vehicle inspections 24-24  
   Police department responsible 24-23  
 Water system construction 12-22  
 Zoning code enforcement 25-2-32

**INSURANCE**

Golf cart financial responsibility 24-182  
 Self-insurance fund, creation 2-156  
 See: FINANCES

**INTENTIONALLY**

Defined 1-11(a)

**INTEREST, DISCLOSURE**

Financial disclosures and disclosures of interest 2-91.1 et seq.

**INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES**

Park and recreational area restrictions, etc. 15-8 et seq.

See: PARKS AND RECREATION

**INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE**

Adopted 5-3

Amendments 5-71

See: BUILDINGS

**INTERSECTIONS**

Parking restrictions 24-189

Vehicles cutting corners 24-172

**INTOXICATING LIQUORS**

Minors under 21, drinking prohibitions 13-8

Prohibited, places 14-1 et seq.

See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**INTOXICATION**

School bus restrictions 18-70

**INUNDATION**

Flood control 27-1 et seq.

See: FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT

Suitability of land for intended use in subdivisions 23-37

Subdivisions in general. See: SUBDIVISIONS

**ISLAND-WIDE FARE STRUCTURE**

Generally 18-90 et seq.

See: PUBLIC TRANSIT SYSTEM

**ITINERANT VENDORS**

See: PEDDLERS, CANVASSERS AND SOLICITORS

## **JAILS**

### **-- J --**

## **JAILS**

See: PRISONS AND PRISONERS

## **JOINT OWNER**

Owner-defined re 1-4

## **JOINT VENTURES**

Person defined re 1-4

## **JUDGMENTS OR DECREES**

Invalid parts of code, severability 1-9

## **JUNIOR COLLEGES**

Real property tax exemptions 19-77

See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

## **JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOLS**

See: SCHOOLS

Real property tax exemptions 19-77

See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

## **JUNIOR POLICE OFFICERS**

Generally 2-51 et seq.

See: POLICE DEPARTMENT

## **JUNK**

Abandoned property in parks, etc. 15-18

## **JUVENILES**

See: MINORS

### **-- K --**

## **KAILUA PLAYGROUND**

Intoxicating liquor prohibitions re public places 14-1

See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

## **KAILUA VILLAGE**

Sign regulations 3-49 to 3-62

## **KAILUA VILLAGE DESIGN COMMISSION**

Sign review 3-53 to 3-57

Zoning requirements. See: ZONING

## **KAINALIU**

Off-street parking regulations

Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

## **KAIWIKI PARK**

Intoxicating liquor allowed certain hours 14-2.1

See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

## **KALAKAUA PARK**

Intoxicating liquor prohibitions re public places 14-1

See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

## **KALAPANA-KAIMU ZONE**

Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

## **KAMEHAMEHA AVENUE**

Intoxicating liquor prohibitions re public places 14-1

See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

## **KAMEHAMEHA PARK**

Areas requiring intoxicating liquor permits 14-2

See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

## **KAUMANA CAVES**

Intoxicating liquor prohibitions re public places 14-1

See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

## **KINDERGARTENS**

Real property tax exemptions 19-77

See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

## **KURTISTOWN PARK**

Areas requiring intoxicating liquor permits 14-2

See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

## **KURTISTOWN ZONE**

Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

### **-- L --**

## **LABOR UNIONS**

Real property tax exemptions 19-77

See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

## **LAKES**

Public place defined re 1-4

**LAND**

County property in general. See: PROPERTY  
 Owner defined re 1-4  
 Real property taxes 19-1 et seq.  
   See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES  
 Special assessments for improvement 12-1 et  
 seq.  
   See: PUBLIC WORKS AND  
       IMPROVEMENT  
 Tenant defined re 1-4

**LAND ACQUISITIONS**

Settlement 2-10

**LAND CLEARING**

Clearing occupied and unoccupied lots of  
 refuse, weeds, etc. 20-20 et seq.  
   See: GARBAGE AND TRASH

**LAND USE**

State land use district boundary amendment  
 procedures 28-1 et seq.  
   See: STATE LAND USE DISTRICT  
       BOUNDARY AMENDMENT  
       PROCEDURES

**LANDFILL PROGRAMS**

Department of Environmental Management  
 powers, duties, and functions 2-202

**LANDSCAPE LIGHTING**

Outdoor lighting 14-50 et seq.  
   See: OUTDOOR LIGHTING

**LANDSCAPING**

Cultivated grounds, property offense 14-39  
 et seq.

**LANES**

Street defined re 1-4  
 Public ways in general. See: STREETS  
 AND SIDEWALKS

**LANTERNS**

Placement of warning devices near vehicles  
 with flammables, etc. 24-127

**LAWNS**

Cultivated grounds, property offenses 14-39  
 et seq.  
 Fires in park areas, regulation of 15-13

**LAWS**

Hawai'i Revised Statutes. See: STATUTES

**LAWSUITS**

Generally. See: SUITS  
 Settlement of claims 2-9

**LAWYERS**

Corporation counsel 2-9 et seq.  
   See: CORPORATION COUNSEL  
 Officers in general. See: OFFICERS AND  
 EMPLOYEES

**LEASES**

Disposition of real property 2-113  
 Real property acquisition or disposition 2-  
 110 et seq.  
   See: PROPERTY

**LEASH LAWS**

Dog leash requirements 4-29  
 Dog parks 15-78, 15-81, 15-85, 15-86  
 Dogs in general. See: ANIMALS AND FOWL

**LEGAL PAPERS**

Fees for copies of public records 2-104  
   See: PUBLIC RECORDS

**LEGAL PROCESS**

See: WRITS, WARRANTS AND OTHER  
 PROCESSES

**LEPROSY**

Real property tax exemptions 19-74  
   See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**LIABILITY**

Parental responsibility for minors using  
 fireworks 26-2-33

**LICENSES AND PERMITS**

Assemblies in park and recreation areas,  
 permits 15-35 et seq.  
   See: PARKS AND RECREATION  
 Auctioneer's licenses 6-31 to 6-36

## LICENSES AND PERMITS

- Building permits 5-19 to 5-19.1
    - See: BUILDINGS
  - Camping permits 15-43 et seq.
    - See: PARKS AND RECREATION
  - Cemetery applications 6-1 to 6-2
  - Certificate of public convenience and necessity
    - Common carriers 18-6 et seq.
      - See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (Common Carriers)
  - Construction in county streets 22-4.1 et seq.
    - See: STREETS AND SIDEWALKS
  - County building parking regulations 24-229 et seq.
    - See: TRAFFIC
  - County business licenses 6-29
  - Department of parks and recreation
    - Power to levy licenses, fees, charges, special licenses, etc. 2-60
  - Dog license fees 4-12
    - See: ANIMALS AND FOWL
  - Electrical work, permits for 9-26 et seq.
    - See: ELECTRICITY
  - Erosion, etc.
    - See: EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL
  - Explosives 14-7 et seq.
    - See: FIREARMS, WEAPONS AND EXPLOSIVES
  - Farmers market participation 15-73
  - Fees for permits, refunds 2-12
  - Firearms, explosives, etc. 14-7 et seq.
    - See: FIREARMS, WEAPONS AND EXPLOSIVES
  - Fire code, activities regulated by 26-12
  - Fireworks
    - Licenses 26-2-31 to 26-2-37
    - Permits 26-2-41 to 26-2-47
  - Flood control compliance 27-16 et seq.
    - See: FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT
  - Licensing of strayed or stolen dogs, certain penalties re 4-26
  - Loudspeaker, megaphone permits
    - Issuance of 14-19.1
  - Merchandise on sidewalks 22-3.7 et seq.
    - See: STREETS AND SIDEWALKS
  - Mobile home parks 6-26
  - Motor vehicle licenses, taxes, fees, etc. 24-17 et seq.
    - See: TRAFFIC
  - Newspaper stands or racks 22-3.5 et seq.
    - See: STREETS AND SIDEWALKS
  - Noise control permits 14-19.1
  - Parade and procession permits 24-153.3
    - See: TRAFFIC
  - Parking permits for disabled persons 24-241 et seq.
  - Parking stalls for construction 24-222
    - See: TRAFFIC
  - Permit fees, refunds 2-12
  - Picnic permits 15-50
    - See: PARKS AND RECREATION
  - Plumbing permits 17-15 et seq.
    - See: PLUMBING CODE (Generally)
  - Public meetings and assemblies in park areas 15-35 et seq.
    - See: PARKS AND RECREATION
  - Publication dispenser permits 22-3.5 et seq.
  - Real property disposition 2-119
  - Refund of permit fees 2-12
  - Refuse removal businesses 20-35
    - See: GARBAGE AND TRASH
  - Sidewalk use permit 22-3.7 et seq.
    - See: STREETS AND SIDEWALKS
  - Sign permits, generally 3-13 to 3-21
    - See: SIGN REGULATIONS
  - Street, various permit requirements. See: STREETS AND SIDEWALKS
  - Subdivision requirements for building permits 23-8
    - See: SUBDIVISIONS
  - Taxicab driver's permits 18-38 et seq.
    - See: TAXICABS
  - Theater parking
    - County building parking permit 24-236
      - See: TRAFFIC
  - Tractors, special permits 24-119
  - Traffic, special permits 24-119
    - See: TRAFFIC
  - Vehicle registration fees 24-19
    - Other vehicle fees and regulations.
      - See: TRAFFIC
  - Zoning regulations. See: ZONING
- LIENS**
- Special assessments for improvements 12-1 et seq.
    - See: PUBLIC WORKS AND IMPROVEMENTS



Tax liens 19-37 et seq.  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**LIFEGUARDS**

Special parking privileges 24-201

**LIFE TENANT**

Owner defined re 1-4

**LIGHTING FIXTURES, SYSTEMS**

International Energy Conservation Code  
5-84

See: BUILDINGS

Outdoor lighting 14-50 et seq.

See: OUTDOOR LIGHTING

**LINCOLN PARK AND TENNIS COURT**

Intoxicating liquor prohibitions re public  
places 14-1

See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**LIQUID WASTES**

Sewer wastes prohibited 21-9

Other sewer regulations. See: WATER  
AND SEWERS

**LIQUORS**

Intoxicating liquors 14-1 et seq.

See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**LITIGATION**

Corporation counsel 2-9 et seq.

See: CORPORATION COUNSEL

**LITTERING**

Generally 20-1 et seq.

See: GARBAGE AND TRASH

Injurious substances on highways, placement  
24-156

Park area regulations 15-30

Wrecked or damaged vehicles, removing of  
glass and other injurious substances  
24-156

**LIVESTOCK**

Dangerous dogs may be slain 4-28

Dogs in general. See: ANIMALS AND  
FOWL

**LOADING**

Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**LOBBYISTS**

Registration 2-91.3

Other ethical requirements. See: CODE  
OF ETHICS

**LOCAL IMPROVEMENTS**

See: PUBLIC WORKS AND  
IMPROVEMENTS

**LODGING**

Travel and other expenses 2-92 et seq.

See: FINANCES

**LOITERING**

Civil defense emergencies, etc. 7-9 et seq.

See: CIVIL, MILITARY OR NATURAL  
DISASTERS

Minors 13-1 to 13-7

**LOST PROPERTY**

Park and recreational area restrictions, etc.  
15-8 et seq.

See: PARKS AND RECREATION

**LOTS**

Clearing occupied and unoccupied lots of  
refuse, weeds, etc. 20-20 et seq.

See: GARBAGE AND TRASH

Pre-existing 23-117 et seq.

Special assessments for improvements 12-1  
et seq.

See: PUBLIC WORKS AND  
IMPROVEMENTS

Subdivision regulations 23-32 et seq.

See: SUBDIVISIONS

Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**LOUDSPEAKERS**

Noise control provisions 14-17 et seq.

See: PARKS AND RECREATION

**LOUNGES AND CLUBS**

Alcoholic beverages 14-1 et seq.

See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**LOW AND MODERATE INCOME  
HOUSING**

**LOW AND MODERATE INCOME HOUSING**

Real property tax exemptions 19-87  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**-- M --**

**MAD DOGS**

Dangerous dogs may be slain 4-28  
Dogs in general. See: ANIMALS AND FOWL

**MALICIOUS MISCHIEF**

Property damage 14-40.1

**MALLS**

Public place defined re 1-4

**MANAGER**

Defined 12-1

**MANAGING DIRECTOR**

Office of the mayor, as to 2-6  
Order of succession to office of mayor 2-8

**MANUFACTURED HOMES**

Flood control, applicable provisions 27-21  
See: FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT

**MANUFACTURING**

Real property tax exemption for paper mills  
19-78  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**MANURE**

Sewer wastes prohibited 21-9  
Other sewer regulations. See: WATER  
AND SEWERS

**MARKET PLACES**

Animal prohibitions, places prohibited 4-18  
Animals in general. See: ANIMALS AND  
FOWL  
Farmers markets 15-69 et seq.  
See: FARMERS MARKETS

**MASS TRANSIT SYSTEM**

Common carrier regulations 18-1 et seq.  
See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION  
(Common Carriers)

**MASS TRANSPORTATION AGENCY**

Creation 2-76  
Transportation administrator  
Created 2-77  
Duties 2-78

**MAYOR**

Administrative provisions in general 2-1 et  
seq.  
See: ADMINISTRATION  
Compensation for use of private automobiles  
2-101  
Composition of office 2-6  
Defined 1-4  
Departments and heads under direct  
supervision listed 2-7  
Executive branch, organization 2-7  
See: EXECUTIVE BRANCH  
Office of the mayor 2-6  
Official bonds 2-2  
Order of succession to office of 2-8

**MEALS**

Travel and other expenses 2-92 et seq.  
See: FINANCES

**MEAT MARKETS**

Animal prohibitions, places prohibited 4-18  
Animals in general. See: ANIMALS AND  
FOWL

**MEDICAL EXPENSES**

Volunteer firemen, when 2-26

**MEDICAL HOSPITALS**

Real property tax exemptions 19-76  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**MEDICINES**

See: DRUGS AND MEDICINES

**MEETINGS**

Public assemblies. See: ASSEMBLIES

**MEGAPHONES**

Noise control provisions 14-17 et seq.  
See: NOISE CONTROL

**MENTALLY HANDICAPPED  
PERSONS**

**MENTALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

Tax exemptions for the physically disabled,  
blind, etc. 19-75

See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**MERCHANDISE DISPLAYS**

Sidewalk use 22-3.7 et seq.

See: STREETS AND SIDEWALKS

**METAL, GLASS, RAGS**

Sewer wastes prohibited 21-9

Other sewer regulations. See: WATER  
AND SEWERS

**MIDDLE SCHOOLS**

See also: SCHOOLS

Real property tax exemptions 19-77

See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**MILEAGE AND MEAL REIMBURSEMENTS**

Travel and other allowable expenses for  
personnel 2-97

See: FINANCES

Volunteer Fire Personnel. See: FIRE  
DEPARTMENT

**MINORS**

Curfew

Business operator's responsibility 13-5

Child under 6

Parent or guardian to accompany,  
exceptions 13-6

Minors under 15

Hours prohibited, places 13-1

Minors under 18

Places prohibited during certain hours  
13-2

Parent or guardian

Child under 6 to be with 13-6

Duty of; penalty 13-7

Responsibility; penalty 13-4

Penalty 13-3

Dance halls, in 6-22

Fireworks restrictions 26-2-22

Intoxicating liquors

Minors under 21, drinking prohibitions  
13-8

Penalty 13-10

Junior police officers 2-51 et seq.

Passengers on common carriers, exceptions re  
18-16

Picnicking, camping, etc. 15-39 et seq.

See: PARKS AND RECREATION

School bus regulations 18-56 et seq.

See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION  
(School Buses)

Toy rifles

Forfeitures 13-15

Minors under 18 possession, use, etc  
prohibited 13-12

Parent or guardian responsible 13-13

Penalty 13-16

Transfer to minor prohibited 13-14

Use prohibited 13-12

**MISDEMEANORS**

Real property taxes

Abetting or assisting in commission of  
misdemeanor re 19-24

**MOBILE DWELLINGS**

Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**MOBILE HOME PARKS**

Flood control, requirements 27-21

Licenses

Application 6-27

Required 6-26

Transfer of 6-27

**MODEL HOMES**

Zoning provisions 25-4-8

**MONTH**

Defined 1-4

**MONUMENTS**

Destruction of monuments in parks, etc.  
15-28(a)

Park and recreational area restrictions, etc.  
15-8 et seq.

See: PARKS AND RECREATION

**MOOHEAU PARK**

Bus terminal location 18-21

Intoxicating liquor prohibitions re public  
places 14-1

See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

## **MOPEDS**

### **MOPEDS**

- Moped rules 24-186.1
- Applicable traffic regulations, other.  
See: TRAFFIC

### **MOTELS AND HOTELS**

- Animal prohibitions, places prohibited 4-18
- Animals in general. See: ANIMALS AND FOWL
- Personnel travel and other expenses 2-92 et seq.  
See: FINANCES

### **MOTION PICTURE**

- Park and recreational area restrictions, etc. 15-8 et seq.  
See: PARKS AND RECREATION

### **MOTION PICTURE THEATERS**

- County building parking regulations 24-230  
See: TRAFFIC

### **MOTOR BUSES**

- Common carriers 18-1 et seq.  
See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION  
(Common Carriers)

### **MOTOR INSTALLATIONS**

- Electrical permits and fees 9-40  
See: ELECTRICITY

### **MOTOR POOL**

- See: AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT AND MOTOR POOL

### **MOTOR VEHICLES AND OTHER VEHICLES**

- Abandoned property in parks, etc. 15-18
- Animals involved in accidents, duty upon 4-16
- Automotive division 2-41  
See: AUTOMOBILE DIVISION
- Buses, common carrier 18-1 et seq.  
See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION  
(Common Carrier)
- Certificates of registration  
Fees 24-19
- Disposal fund 24-19
- Fees, taxes, permits, licenses, etc. 24-17 et seq.

See: TRAFFIC

Registration fees 24-19

Inspection of vehicles 24-23 et seq.  
See: TRAFFIC

Noise control provisions 14-17 et seq.  
See: NOISE CONTROL

Obstructions to fire hydrants 26-1-25, 26-1-26

Private automobiles  
Compensation for use 2-101  
Travel expenses, etc., for personnel.  
See: FINANCES

Refuse removal vehicles 20-36  
See: GARBAGE AND TRASH

Registration fees 24-19

School bus operation 18-70 et seq.  
See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION  
(School Buses)

Tampering with vehicles  
Park and recreational area restrictions, etc. 15-8 et seq.  
See: PARKS AND RECREATION

Taxicab regulations 18-31 et seq.  
See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION  
(Taxicabs)

Traffic, general provisions 24-1 et seq.  
See: TRAFFIC

Trailers  
Certificate of registration, fees 24-19  
Use of mobile electronic devices while operating a vehicle 24-167.1

### **MOTORCYCLES**

Vehicle equipment, etc. 24-36 et seq.  
See: TRAFFIC

### **MOTORS AND GENERATORS**

Electrical permit required, etc. 9-26  
See: ELECTRICITY

### **MOTTO**

County Seal motto 2-154

### **MOUNTAIN AREA ACCESS**

Public access code 34-1 et seq.  
See: PUBLIC ACCESS CODE

**MUD, STRAW, SHAVINGS**

Sewer wastes prohibited 21-9  
Other sewer regulations. See: WATER  
AND SEWERS

**MUFFLERS**

Muffler and exhaust system on automobiles  
24-108 et seq.  
Noise. See: NOISE CONTROL  
School bus exhaust discharges 18-60

**MUNICIPAL GOLF COURSE FUNDS**

Administration 15-76  
Creation 15-74  
See: PARKS AND RECREATION

**MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS**

Use of audio devices in parks 15-19

-- N --

**NAPHTHA, FUEL OIL, BENZENE, ETC.**

Sewer wastes prohibited 21-9  
Other sewer regulations. See: WATER  
AND SEWERS

**NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE**

Adopted 9-14  
See: ELECTRICITY

**NATIONAL HOUSING ACT**

Property of United States leased under  
Real property tax exemptions 19-86  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**NATURAL DISASTERS**

Civil defense disasters, etc. 7-1 et seq.  
See: CIVIL, MILITARY AND NATURAL  
DISASTERS

**NATURAL RESOURCES, NATURAL  
FEATURES, ETC.**

Prohibited activities in recreational areas  
15-28

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS**

Dishonored checks, etc., service charge 2-134  
County finances, generally. See:  
FINANCES

**NEIGHBORHOOD WATCH SIGNS**

Approval, application for 14-69  
Definitions 14-67  
Powers and duties 14-68  
Purpose of provisions 14-66  
Rules 14-70

**NEPOTISM**

Nonprofit organizations, appropriations to  
2-136 et seq.  
See: FINANCES

**NEWSSTAND OR NEWS RACK**

Permits 22-3.5 et seq.  
See: STREETS AND SIDEWALKS

**NOISE CONTROL**

Campgrounds to be quiet, hours regulated  
15-42(e)  
Definitions 14-17  
Disorderly conduct in park areas 15-9  
Dogs barking, howling, crying, etc. 4-24, 4-25  
Enforcement, certain times, etc. 14-19  
Hours restricted 14-19  
Loudspeaker, use 14-18  
Megaphone  
Use on moving vehicles 14-18  
Motor vehicle muffler and exhaust systems  
24-108 et seq.  
See: TRAFFIC  
Park and recreation area restrictions, etc.  
15-8 et seq.  
See: PARKS AND RECREATION  
Permits  
Exemptions 14-19.2  
Penalty 14-19.3  
Sound reproducing devices  
Use in public areas 14-18

**NONPROFIT MEDICAL, ETC.,  
ASSOCIATIONS**

Real property tax exemptions 19-76  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS**

Appropriation of funds 2-135 et seq.  
See: FINANCES  
Defined 2-136  
Real property acquisition and disposition  
2-110 et seq.

## **NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS**

Real property tax exemptions 19-77  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

## **NORTH KONA**

Special recreational area rules 15-5  
See: PARKS AND RECREATION

## **NOTICES**

Auctioning real property for sale, etc. 2-116  
Real property tax notices 19-16  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

## **NOXIOUS SUBSTANCES**

Explosives, etc., regulated 14-7 et seq.  
See: FIREARMS, WEAPONS AND  
EXPLOSIVES  
Sewer wastes prohibited 21-9  
Other sewer regulations. See: WATER  
AND SEWERS

## **NUCLEAR ENERGY**

Alternate energy improvements tax  
exemptions 19-82  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES  
Civil defense disasters, etc. 7-1 et seq.  
See: CIVIL, MILITARY AND NATURAL  
DISASTERS  
Definitions 14-45  
Nuclear energy facilities prohibited 14-48  
Purpose of provisions 14-44  
Radioactive material  
Storage 14-47  
Transportation unlawful 14-46  
Real property tax exemption for alternate  
energy improvements 19-82  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES  
Violations, penalty 14-49

## **NUISANCES**

Abandoned vehicles 24-199  
Motor vehicles in general. See: MOTOR  
VEHICLES AND OTHER VEHICLES  
Building code provisions 5-48  
Clearing occupied and unoccupied lots of  
refuse, weeds, etc. 20-20 et seq.  
See: GARBAGE AND TRASH  
Dogs barking, howling, creating nuisance 4-  
24, 4-25

Dogs, cats, etc., defecating on public ways 4-  
19 Animals in general. See: ANIMALS AND  
FOWL

Park areas, prohibited in 15-24  
Plumbing and plumbing code 17-37  
See: PLUMBING CODE (Generally)

## **NURSING HOMES**

Real property tax exemptions 19-77  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

## **-- O --**

## **OATH, AFFIRMATION**

Defined 1-4

## **OBNOXIOUS SUBSTANCES**

Explosives, etc., regulated 14-7 et seq.  
See: FIREARMS, WEAPONS AND  
EXPLOSIVES  
Sewer wastes prohibited 21-9  
Other sewer regulations. See: WATER  
AND SEWERS

## **OBSTRUCTIONS**

Fire hydrant obstructions 26-1-25, 26-1-26  
Impeding, obstructing or endangering the  
public, etc. 22-2.4  
Parking restrictions 24-189  
Roadway obstructions 22-2.1 et seq.  
See: STREETS AND SIDEWALKS  
Signs creating obstructions 3-29  
Warning devices on hills, curves, etc. 24-123

## **OCCUPATIONAL LICENSES**

See: LICENSES AND PERMITS

## **OFFENSIVE CONDUCT**

Disorderly conduct in park areas 15-9

## **OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES**

Administrative provisions in general 2-1  
et seq.  
See: ADMINISTRATION  
Agency, defined 1-4  
Agencies of county. See: DEPARTMENTS  
AND OTHER AGENCIES OF COUNTY  
Benefits  
Volunteer fire personnel 2-23

## OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

Board personnel. See specific boards,  
commissions, other agencies as indexed

Bonds of officials

Premiums, payment 2-2

Required, amount, filing 2-2

Central coordinating agency duties 2-62

Civil defense deputy director 7-3

See: CIVIL DEFENSE

Claims against 2-188

Code of ethics 2-79 et seq.

See: CODE OF ETHICS

Commissions, issuance 2-3

Compensation, salaries, etc.

Compensation for use of private  
automobiles 2-101

Conflicts of interest 2-84

Contracts 2-85, 2-85.1

Volunteer fire department, computation  
of wages 2-25

Volunteers in general. See: FIRE  
DEPARTMENT

Conflicts of interest 2-84

See: CODE OF ETHICS

Contracts 2-85, 2-85.1

Corporation counsel 2-9 et seq.

See: CORPORATION COUNSEL

Departmental employees. See specific  
departments

Director of human resources

Order of succession to office of mayor 2-8

Organization of executive branch

Administrative supervision of mayor  
and commissions 2-7

Discipline

Appointing authority's power to discipline  
2-91

See: CODE OF ETHICS

Employee, defined 1-4

Examiner of chauffeurs

Seating capacity on common carriers,  
determining 18-17

See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION  
(Common Carriers)

Executive branch 2-6 et seq.

Fair treatment 2-83

Financial disclosures and disclosures of  
interest 2-91.1 et seq.

Fire chief, appointment 2-13

Fire department 2-13 et seq.

See: FIRE DEPARTMENT

Gifts, bribes, solicitations, grants, etc.

See: CODE OF ETHICS

Housing administrator 2-69 et seq.

See: HOUSING

Inspections

Charges for overtime 2-5

Mayor

Office of 2-6

See: MAYOR

Order of succession 2-8

Officer, defined 1-4

Official bonds 2-2

Order of succession to office of mayor 2-8

Privileges, exemptions, advantages,  
contracts, etc.

Prohibitions

See CODE OF ETHICS

Salaries. See herein: Compensation, Salaries,  
etc.

Traffic laws, public employees to obey 24-14

Transportation coordinator

Exemption from civil service laws 2-77

See: MASS TRANSPORTATION  
AGENCY

Travel and other expenses 2-92 et seq.

See: FINANCES

Volunteer fire department 2-16 et seq.

See: FIRE DEPARTMENT

Wages. See herein: Compensation, Salaries,  
etc.

Zoning regulations, enforcement 25-5-1 et  
seq.

See: ZONING

### OFFICIAL BULLETIN BOARD

See: BULLETIN BOARD, OFFICIAL

### OFF-STREET PARKING AND LOADING

Outdoor lighting 14-50 et seq.

See: OUTDOOR LIGHTING

Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

### OHANA DWELLING

Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

## **OIL PRODUCTS**

### **OIL PRODUCTS**

Sewer wastes prohibited 21-9  
Other sewer regulations. See: WATER  
AND SEWERS

### **OMNIBUSES**

Public transit system 18-90 et seq.  
See: PUBLIC TRANSIT SYSTEM  
See also: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION

### **ONE-WAY STREETS**

Designation 24-143  
Traffic devices, etc. See: TRAFFIC

### **OR**

See: AND/OR

### **ORDINANCES**

See: HAWAII COUNTY CODE

### **OUTDOOR BURNING**

Fires in park areas, regulation of 15-13

### **OUTDOOR LIGHTING**

Applicability 14-50  
Definitions 14-51  
Exemptions 14-53  
General requirements 14-52  
Plans, submission 14-55  
Scope 14-50  
Tables 14-55  
Violations, penalty 14-55.1

### **OVERTIME**

Charges for overtime of inspectors 2-5

## **-- P --**

### **PAHOA**

Special design district 25-7-40 to 25-7-42

### **PAPAIKOU PARK AND GYM**

Areas requiring intoxicating liquor permits  
14-2.1  
See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

### **PAPER AND PULP MILLS**

Real property tax exemptions 19-78  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

### **PAPERS**

Public records fee schedule 2-103 et seq.  
See: PUBLIC RECORDS

### **PARADES AND PROCESSIONS**

Funeral processions 24-153 et seq.  
See: TRAFFIC

### **PARAPLEGICS**

See: HANDICAPPED PERSONS  
Parking permits for disabled persons 24-241  
et seq.

### **PARENTS OR GUARDIANS**

Minors, responsibility re. See: MINORS

### **PARK DEDICATION CODE**

Appeals 8-13  
Applicability 8-3 to 8-4  
Credit  
Existing parks and playgrounds 8-11  
Private recreational areas and  
improvements 8-10  
Dedication of land and improvements  
Calculation, land and facilities to be  
provided 8-7  
Dedication process 8-5  
Monetary fees in lieu 8-8  
Option of land dedication or monetary  
fees 8-12  
Population density requirements 8-6  
Use of fees 8-9

### **PARKING**

Common carriers 18-21 et seq.  
See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION  
(Common Carriers)  
Park and recreational area restrictions, etc.  
15-8 et seq.  
See: PARKS AND RECREATION  
Traffic regulations in general 24-187 et seq.  
See: TRAFFIC  
Unauthorized parking in designated area  
prohibited 7-12  
See: CIVIL, MILITARY OR NATURAL  
DISASTERS  
Zoning regulations. See: ZONING



**PARKING LOTS**

- Corner cutting 24-172
- Outdoor lighting 14-50 et seq.
- See: OUTDOOR LIGHTING

**PARKS AND RECREATION**

- Abandoned property
  - Prohibited, impoundment 15-18
- Advertising
  - Permission required for advertising in park areas 15-27
- Alcohol or drugs
  - Persons under influence 15-16
- Animal or agricultural uses
  - Use of public lands restricted 15-4
- Applicability 15-2
- Assemblies. See herein: Public Meetings and Assemblies
- Audio devices
  - Use restricted, permits etc. 15-19
- Automobile parking 15-26
- Automobiles
  - Camping and trailer areas 15-39
  - See herein: Camping and Camping Areas
  - Tampering with vehicles or vessels 15-33
- Barbeque grills, fires, etc. 15-13
- Bathing. See herein: Swimming
- Beach
  - Removal of beach composition from certain parks, penalty 15-6
- Boats. See herein: Vehicles or Vessels
- Camping and camping areas
  - Areas for camping and trailers 15-39
  - Camping areas
    - Regulations governing 15-42
  - Fires regulated 15-13
  - Maps of camping areas 15-40
  - Permits
    - Cancellation 15-47
    - Display 15-48
    - Generally 15-43, 15-46
    - Minors 15-46
    - Required, issuance, denial 15-43
- Picnics. See herein that subject
- Time limits
  - Establishment of 15-41
  - Permit time limits 15-44
- Closing areas 15-8

- Commemoratives
  - Permission required for installation of 15-23
- Credits
  - Private improvement to parks and recreation facilities 15-55 et seq.
  - See herein: Private Improvements to Parks and Recreation Facilities
- Damages
  - Injury or damage report required, when 15-29
- Definitions 15-3
  - Disorderly conduct 15-9
- Department of parks and recreation
  - Charges and fees
    - Authority to levy 2-59
  - Cooperation with other agencies and organizations 2-58
  - Deputy Director 2-55
  - Director, powers and duties 2-54
  - Executive branch; departments, etc., under direct supervision or managing director 2-6
  - Full-time employees 2-56
  - Part-time and temporary employees 2-57
  - Penalty 2-60
  - Powers and authority 2-53
  - Rules and regulations, adoption 2-60
- Director of parks and recreation
  - Executive branch; departments, etc., under direct supervision of managing director 2-6
- Disorderly conduct in parks, etc. 15-9
- Dog parks 15-77 et seq.
- Explosives prohibited, exception 15-10
- Facilities Schedule 15-68.1
- False reports 15-11
- Farmers markets 15-69 et seq.
- See: FARMERS MARKETS
- Fees
  - Private improvements to parks and recreation facilities 15-55 et seq.
  - See herein: Private Improvements to Parks and Recreation Facilities
- Firearms restricted 15-12
- Fires
  - Regulation of 15-13
- Fireworks prohibited, exception 15-10

## PARKS AND RECREATION

- Fishing
    - Regulation of 15-14
  - Flotation devices
    - Use in park areas, etc. 15-32
  - Gambling prohibited 15-15
  - Hitchhiking 15-20
  - Injury or damage report required, when 15-29
  - Intoxicating liquor prohibitions re public places 14-1
    - See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES
  - Kahaluu Park
    - Special rules 15-5
  - Lost property, returning 15-17
  - Loudspeakers
    - Use of audio devices, etc. 15-19
  - Meetings. See herein: Public Meetings and Assemblies
  - Minors
    - Camping permits 15-46
    - Picnic regulations 15-52
  - Monuments
    - Permission required for installation of commemoratives 15-23
  - Motion pictures and television
    - Permission required 15-22
  - Motor vehicles. See also herein: Vehicles or Vessels
    - Camping in trailer area 15-39
    - See herein: Camping and Camping Areas
  - Municipal Golf Course Funds 15-74 et seq.
  - Naming of parks and recreational facilities
    - Definitions 15-66
    - Naming of recreational facilities 15-67
    - Procedure for 15-68
    - Purpose of provisions 15-65
    - Schedule 15-68.1
  - Noise
    - Use of audio devices 15-19
  - North Kona
    - Special rules 15-5
  - Nuisances 15-24
  - Outdoor lighting 14-50 et seq.
    - See: OUTDOOR LIGHTING
  - Park Areas
    - Residences in 15-25
    - Restrictions and prohibitions 15-8 et seq.
  - Parking restrictions 15-26
  - Penalties 15-6, 15-7
  - Permits
    - Camping and camping areas.
      - See herein that subject
    - Picnics. See herein that subject
    - Public meetings and assemblies 15-35 et seq.
      - See herein: Public Meetings and Assemblies
    - Use of audio devices, etc. 15-19
  - Picnics
    - Fires regulated 15-13
    - Hours of use 15-51
    - Locations and time limits, establishment 15-49
  - Minors
    - Picnics, hours 15-52
  - Permits 15-50
    - Display 15-53
    - Minors, hours 15-52
  - Portable engines or motors
    - Use restricted 15-54
  - Reserved places 15-50
- Private improvements to parks and recreation facilities
    - Credit against user fees
      - Application of credit against user fees 15-59
      - Application of credit, limitation 15-58
    - Director, duties 15-57
    - Procedure 15-56
    - Purpose 15-55
    - Restoration of credits 15-60
  - Prohibited activities in recreation areas 15-28
    - See also herein specific subjects as applicable
  - Picnic lands
    - Animal or agricultural use restrictions 15-4
  - Public meetings and assemblies
    - Permits
      - Application, filing 15-37
      - Issuance, denial, conditions 15-38
      - Required, exception 15-35
      - Special events, conditions 15-36
  - Public place defined re 1-4
  - Purpose of provisions 15-1

Radios, television, etc.  
 Use of audio devices restricted 15-19

Recreation and park areas  
 Advertisement in park areas, permission 15-27  
 Boating in swimming areas 15-34  
 Injury or damage report required 15-29  
 Prohibited activities 15-28  
 Sanitation and refuse regulations 15-30  
 Skating and skateboards 15-31  
 Swimming, bathing, surfing, etc. 15-32  
 Tampering with vehicle or vessel 15-33

Recreational vehicles  
 Camping in trailer areas 15-39  
 See herein: Camping and Camping Areas

Refuse regulations in park areas 15-30

Residence in park area 15-25

Restrictions. See herein specific subjects

Sanitation regulations in recreation and park areas 15-30

Scope 15-2

Signs 15-27

Skating and skateboards in park areas 15-31

Sound amplification  
 Use of audio devices 15-19

Special rules  
 Kahaluu Park, North Kona 15-5

Street defined re 1-4  
 Public ways in general. See: STREETS AND SIDEWALKS

Surfing. See herein: Swimming

Swimming  
 Boating in swimming areas 15-34  
 Recreation in park areas 15-32

Television and motion pictures  
 Permission required 15-22

Trailers  
 Camping. See herein: Camping and Camping Areas

Vehicles or vessels  
 Boating in swimming areas 15-34  
 Tampering with 15-33

Veterans Advisory Committee 15-61 et seq.  
 See: VETERANS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Visiting hours 15-8

Words and phrases 15-3

**PARKWAYS**

Street defined re 1-4  
 Public ways in general. See: STREETS AND SIDEWALKS

**PARSONAGES**

Real property tax exemptions 19-77  
 See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**PAUNCH MANURE**

Sewer wastes prohibited 21-9  
 Other sewer regulations. See: WATER AND SEWERS

**PECUNIARY INTERESTS**

Financial disclosures and disclosures of interest 2-91.1

**PEDDLERS, CANVASSERS AND SOLICITORS**

Parks, solicitations regulated 15-21  
 See: PARKS AND RECREATION

Public property, on  
 Endangering persons and property 22-2.4. 22-2.5  
 Impeding and obstructing the public 22-2.4

**PEDESTRIANS**

General traffic regulations 24-246 et seq.  
 See: TRAFFIC

Impeding, obstructing or endangering the public, etc. 22-2.4, 22-2.5

**PEDICABS**

Traffic regulations 24-186.2 et seq.  
 See: TRAFFIC

**PELLET GUNS**

Toy rifles used by minors 13-11 to 13-16

**PENALTIES**

See: FINES, FORFEITURES AND PENALTIES

**PER DIEM**

Travel and other expenses 2-92 et seq.  
 See: FINANCES

**PERMITS**

See: LICENSES AND PERMITS

## **PERQUISITES**

### **PERQUISITES**

Nonprofit organizations, appropriations to 2-135 et seq.  
See: FINANCES

### **PERSONNEL OF COUNTY**

See: OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

### **PETITIONS**

State land use district boundary amendment procedures 28-1 et seq.  
See: STATE LAND USE DISTRICT BOUNDARY AMENDMENT PROCEDURES

### **PETROLEUM PRODUCTS**

Sewer wastes prohibited 21-9  
Other sewer regulations. See: WATER AND SEWERS

### **PHONOGRAPHS**

Noise control provisions 14-17 et seq.  
See: NOISE CONTROL

### **PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

See: HANDICAPPED PERSONS

### **PIGS**

Dangerous, attacking dogs, etc., may be slain 4-28

### **PIIHONUA GYM AND GILBERT CARVALHO PARK**

Areas requiring intoxicating liquor permits 14-2  
See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

### **PIPES AND TOBACCO**

Smoking regulations 14-20 et seq.  
See: SMOKING

### **PISTOLS**

Weapons regulations 14-7 et seq.  
See: FIREARMS, WEAPONS AND EXPLOSIVES

### **PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENTS (P.U.D.)**

Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

## **PLANNING**

Department of Public Works Divisions 2-41  
See: DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

State land use district boundary amendment procedures 28-1 et seq.  
See: STATE LAND USE DISTRICT BOUNDARY AMENDMENT PROCEDURES

### **PLANNING BOARD OF APPEALS**

Appeals 2-65

### **PLANNING COMMISSIONS**

Cemetery approval 6-3  
County of Hawai'i general plan  
Adopted by reference; availability of copies for inspection 16-1  
Planning Department 2-27  
Subdivision variances 23-14 et seq.  
See: SUBDIVISIONS

### **PLANNING DEPARTMENT**

Annual reports to council 2-35  
Changes or new provisions  
Application for 2-34  
General plan  
Preparation, contents 2-31  
General reports to public, issuance 2-35  
Hydraulic fracturing policy 14-120 e. seq.  
Location of office 2-29  
Meeting 2-28  
Notice, publication 2-30  
Order of succession to office of mayor 2-8  
Organization of executive branch  
Departments, officers, etc., under supervision of mayor 2-7  
Quorum 2-28  
Records of findings 2-29  
Subdivision regulations 2-32  
Urban renewal lead agency designation 2-35.1  
Windward and Leeward Planning  
Commissions 2-27  
Zoning regulations 2-33

### **PLANS**

Bureau of plans and surveys  
Generally 2-41(1)

**PLANTATION COMMUNITIES**

Subdivision requirements 23-103 et seq.  
See: SUBDIVISIONS

**PLANTINGS**

Care of sidewalks 22-4.6  
See: STREETS AND SIDEWALKS

**PLASTIC BAG REDUCTION**

Administration 14-117  
Definitions 14-116  
Exemptions 14-119  
Prohibited 14-118  
Purpose 14-115

**PLASTICS, WOOD, PAUNCH MANURE**

Sewer wastes prohibited 21-9  
Other sewer regulations. See: WATER  
AND SEWERS

**PLEAS AND SUITS**

See: LAWSUITS

**PLUMBING CODE (Generally)**

Authority having jurisdiction 17-3  
Duties 17-8  
Inspections 17-24  
Right of entry 17-11  
Alternate materials and methods of  
construction  
Appeals regarding 17-42  
Amnesty period 17-19  
Appeals  
Board of appeals 17-43  
Other appeals 17-43  
Regarding alternate materials and  
methods of construction 17-42  
Assistants 17-3  
Board of appeals  
Appeals 17-42, 17-43  
Rules, adoption 17-44  
Variances 17-41  
Certificate of approval  
Issuing authority 17-8(3)  
Code. See herein: Uniform Plumbing Code  
Condemnation and rejection of work  
Authority having jurisdiction 17-8(4)  
Damages  
Liability 17-12

Nonliability of County or its employees  
17-13

Dangerous and insanitary construction 17-37  
Department

Department having jurisdiction 17-7

Department of public works

Authority having jurisdiction 17-3 et seq.

See herein: Authority having  
jurisdiction

Director of public works to administer and  
enforce 2-39

Disclaimer

Nonliability of County or its employees  
17-13

Flood control, laws applicable 27-8

Insanitary construction 17-37

Inspections

Notice when ready for 17-25

Required 17-24

Investigative authority of authority having  
jurisdiction 17-8(6)

Jurisdiction, authority 17-7

Liability 17-12

Licenses

Plumbing worker's qualifications 17-21

Nonliability of County or its employees 17-13

Notification to authority having jurisdiction  
that work is ready for inspection 17-25

Nuisances

Dangerous and insanitary construction  
17-37

Performance of work under plumbing code

Qualifications 17-21

Permits

Amnesty period 17-19

Application 17-18

Persons legally entitled to apply 17-18(a)

Expiration 17-18(e)

Fees 17-28

Issuance

Application for issuance 17-18

Persons to whom permits may be  
issued 17-17

Plans required 17-18(b)

Required 17-15

Suspension or revocation 17-18(f)

Validity 17-18(d)

Violations and penalties 17-32 et seq.

## **PLUMBING CODE (Generally)**

Windward and Leeward Planning  
Commissions 2-27  
Work not requiring 17-16  
Worker's qualifications 17-21  
Plans and specifications, drawings,  
descriptions, etc.  
Authority having jurisdiction to examine  
and check 17-8(1)  
Plumbing code. See herein: Uniform  
Plumbing Code  
Purpose 17-1  
Right of entry 17-11  
Scope 17-2  
Special flood hazard areas, amendments  
applicable 17-50 et seq.  
Title 17-1  
Uniform plumbing code  
Administration and enforcement 17-8(2)  
Adoption 17-47  
Amendments 17-47  
Scope 17-2  
Title, purpose, etc. 17-1 et seq.  
Variances 17-41  
Violations  
Amnesty period 17-19  
Penalties 17-34 et seq.  
Worker's qualifications 17-21  
Workmanship and materials  
Authority having jurisdiction order  
changes, etc. 17-8(5)

### **POISONING; POISONS, ETC.**

Dogs, injuring or poisoning 4-27  
Sewer wastes prohibited 21-9  
Other sewer regulations. See: WATER  
AND SEWERS

### **POLE TRAILERS**

Lamps or flags on 24-58

### **POLES AND WIRES**

Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

### **POLICE ALARM SYSTEM**

Signs interfering with public alarm system  
3-30

### **POLICE DEPARTMENT**

Abandoned property in parks, etc. 15-18  
Chief of police

Organization of executive branch  
Administrative supervision of mayor  
and commissions 2-7  
Injury, reporting, investigation of 2-52  
Inspection of motor vehicles 24-23  
See: TRAFFIC  
Junior police officers  
Financial aid to parents 2-51  
Neighborhood watch signs 14-66 et seq.  
See: NEIGHBORHOOD WATCH SIGNS  
Organization of executive branch  
Administrative supervision of mayor and  
commissioners 2-7  
Returning lost property found in parks 15-17  
Special duty services  
Administrative authority 2-172  
Definition 2-171  
Fees 2-173  
Waiver 2-174  
Rule, regulation promulgation 2-175  
Staff employment, funding 2-175.1  
Traffic laws re 24-6, 24-12  
See: TRAFFIC  
Travel expenses, mileage and meal  
reimbursements  
Volunteer police personnel 2-101.1  
Volunteer police personnel  
Mileage and meal reimbursement  
2-101.1

### **POLITICAL CAMPAIGNS**

Financial disclosures and disclosures of  
interest 2-91.1 et seq.

### **POLITICAL PARTIES**

Voter registration lists, as to charges and fees  
2-107

### **POLLUTION**

Muffler and exhaust system on vehicles  
24-108 et seq.  
See: TRAFFIC  
Park and recreational area restrictions 15-30  
School bus exhaust pipes 18-60  
Sewer regulations 21-1 et seq.  
See: WATER AND SEWERS

### **POLYSTYRENE FOAM**

Definitions 20-62  
Disposable food service ware, use prohibited  
20-64  
Education program 20-70

Enforcement, penalties 20-67 to 20-69  
Exemptions from provisions 20-66  
Recyclable or compostable food service ware,  
use required 20-65

**PORTABLE ENGINES OR MOTORS**

Park and recreational area restrictions, etc.  
15-8 et seq.  
See: PARKS AND RECREATION

**PORTE-COCHERE**

Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**POUNDS**

Dogs, cats and other animal pounds 4-2 et  
seq.  
Impoundment of animals 4-14  
Animals in general. See: ANIMALS AND  
FOWL

**POWDER**

Vehicles carrying explosives 24-126 et seq.  
See: TRAFFIC

**POWDER MAGAZINES**

Explosives, etc., regulated 14-7 et seq.  
See: FIREARMS, WEAPONS AND  
EXPLOSIVES

**PREDATORS**

Destruction of predators  
State law reference re 4-32  
Other animal regulations  
See: ANIMALS AND FOWL

**PRIVATE AUTOMOBILES (Personnel)**

Compensation for use 2-101  
See: FINANCES

**PRIVATE TRANSPORTATION SERVICES**

Common carrier regulations 18-1 et seq.  
See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION  
(Common Carriers)  
Windshield wipers 24-103

**PRIZES**

Giving animals as prizes 4-17

**PROCESS**

See: WRITS, WARRANTS AND OTHER  
PROCESSES

**PROCESSIONS**

See: PARADES AND PROCESSIONS

**PROPANE GAS**

Plumbing and plumbing code 17-1 et seq.  
See: PLUMBING CODE (Generally)

**PROPERTY**

Acquisition of public or private property  
Public works department functions and  
duties 2-40  
De minimis structure position discrepancy  
25-4-66 et seq.  
Dedicated lands, real property tax  
considerations 19-58 et seq.  
Dogs, etc., defecating on private property  
4-19  
Impeding, obstructing or endangering the  
public, etc. 22-2.4  
Pre-existing lots 23-117 et seq.  
Real property acquisition and disposition  
Appraisals 2-117  
Auction, disposition by 2-112  
Council powers 2-111  
Definitions 2-110  
Exchange of real property 2-115  
Governments and governmental agencies  
Dispositions to 2-120  
Licenses and permits 2-119  
Notice 2-116  
Remnants 2-118  
Sale or lease by negotiation 2-114  
Sale or lease by sealed bids 2-113  
Settlement of land acquisitions 2-10  
Other duties of Corporation Counsel  
See: CORPORATION COUNSEL  
Real property taxes 19-1 et seq.  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES  
Return of lost property found in parks, etc.  
15-17  
Special assessments for improvements 12-1  
et seq.  
See: PUBLIC WORKS AND  
IMPROVEMENTS

**PROPERTY LINES**

Building regulations  
Indigenous Hawaiian Architecture  
Structures, setbacks (Appendix X;  
X101.3, X301.1) 5-83

## **PROPERTY OFFENSES**

De minimis structure position discrepancy  
25-4-66 et seq.  
Signs projecting beyond 3-31

## **PROPERTY OFFENSES**

Chief of police, duty 14-39  
Cultivated grounds 14-39  
Damage to property 14-40.1  
Trespass, penalty 14-40

## **PROSECUTING ATTORNEY**

Deputies, salary 2-144  
Official bonds 2-2  
Personnel appointment, qualifications,  
authority 2-10A

## **PROSECUTION**

Pending prosecution  
Effect of repeal of ordinance 1-8

## **PROVISIONAL TAX INCREMENT DISTRICTS.**

See: TAX INCREMENT DISTRICTS

## **PUBLIC ACCESS CODE**

Appeal procedures 34-15  
Applicability of provisions 34-4  
Dedication  
Improvements, maintenance, costs 34-10  
Multiple family development 34-9  
Procedures for acceptance 2-162.1  
Subdivision 34-8  
Definitions 34-3  
Maintenance, protection of access 34-14  
Standards  
Multiple family development 34-6  
Subdivision, land development 34-5  
Width 34-7  
Statutory authority 34-2  
Title of provisions 34-1  
Use of access, regulations 34-11  
Violations  
Designated 34-12  
Penalties 34-13

## **PUBLIC ACCESS, OPEN SPACE, AND NATURAL RESOURCES PRESERVATION FUND**

Fund established 2-214  
Commission 2-215 et seq.

## **PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEMS**

Electrical permit required, etc. 9-26  
See: ELECTRICITY

## **PUBLIC ALARM SYSTEM**

Signs interference with 3-30

## **PUBLIC ASSEMBLIES**

See: ASSEMBLIES

## **PUBLIC BUILDINGS**

Smoking prohibited in certain places  
See: SMOKING  
Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

## **PUBLIC HEALTH**

See: HEALTH AND SANITATION

## **PUBLIC HEARINGS**

Notice of hearing re common carrier's  
certificates, etc. 18-11  
See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION  
(Common Carriers)

## **PUBLIC NOTICES**

Bulletin board posting 14-71 et seq.  
See: BULLETIN BOARD, OFFICIAL

## **PUBLIC NUISANCES**

See: NUISANCES

## **PUBLIC PLACE**

Intoxicating liquor prohibitions re public  
places 14-1  
See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

## **PUBLIC PROPERTY**

See also: PROPERTY  
Real property tax exemptions 19-84  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES  
Street defined re 1-4(a)(33)  
Public ways in general. See: STREETS  
AND SIDEWALKS

## **PUBLIC RECORDS**

Central coordinating agency duties 2-62  
Fee schedule  
Applicability 2-106  
Exemption for payment 2-107  
Fees for copies 2-104



**PUBLIC SEWERS**

See: WATER AND SEWERS

**PUBLIC TRANSIT SYSTEM**

- Island-wide fare structure
  - Baggage 18-91
  - Fare schedules 18-92
  - Fares 18-90
- Island-wide transportation free zone 18-90

**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (Common Carriers)**

- Bus terminals and parking
  - Bus terminal location
    - City buses 18-21
    - County buses 18-22
  - Parking fees 18-24
  - Rules and regulations 18-23
- Certificate of public convenience and necessity
  - Appeals 18-13
  - Applicability of other laws 18-14
  - Hearings 18-6
    - Notice 18-11
  - Injunctions 18-12
  - Insurance 18-9
  - Issuance 18-6
    - Two or more names 18-7
  - Notice of hearing 18-11
  - Rates 18-9
  - Required 18-6
  - Revocation, causes 18-8
  - Routes 18-9
  - Rules, procedure and evidence 18-10
  - Safety standards 18-9
  - Violations, penalty 18-12
- County transportation commission
  - Chief administrator
    - Transit operations administrator 18-4
  - Membership 18-3
  - Powers and duties 18-5
- Definitions 18-1
- Development agreement authority 2-170
- General excise and use tax surcharge 2-233, 2-236
- General excise tax fund 2-234, 2-235
- Island-wide fare structure
  - Baggage 18-91
  - Fare schedules 18-92
  - Fares 18-90

- Parking of city or county buses
  - Parking fees 18-24
  - Rules and regulations 18-23
- Passenger capacity
  - Children excepted from consideration 18-16
  - Determination 18-15
  - Rated capacity limit 18-19
  - Seating capacity
    - Determined by Examiner of Chauffeurs 18-17
    - Vehicle to bear notice of 18-18
  - Violations
    - Penalty 18-20
- Paratransit service 18-93 to 18-97
- Safety glass
  - Defined 18-1
  - Required 18-2
- Transit operations administrator 18-4

**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (School Buses)**

- Aisles and passageways 18-63
- Alternative transportation 18-75
- Backing of vehicles, manner 18-85
- Bus operation. See also herein: Drivers and Bus Operations
  - Manner of 18-80, 18-81
- Ceilings 18-63
- Clutch on vehicles, use 18-86
- Definitions 18-56
- Diesel tanks 18-59
- Door specifications 18-61
- Drivers and bus operations
  - Alternative transportation 18-75
  - Backing vehicle, manner of 18-85
  - Bus operation 18-81
  - Clutch, use of 18-86
  - Conduct of passengers 18-77
  - Dangerous loading 18-82
  - Deficient vehicles, repair of 18-76
  - Doors closed while vehicle in motion 18-83
  - Driver hours limited 18-72
  - Freight, transporting 18-87
  - Inspection before operation of vehicle 18-74
  - Liquor prohibited 18-70
  - Manner of operation 18-80
  - Manner of stopping outside city 18-84

**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION  
(School Buses)**

Passengers  
    Conduct, driver's responsibility 18-77  
    Discharging in a safe manner required  
        18-78  
Repair of deficient vehicle; certification  
    18-76  
Riders, discharging 18-78  
Smoking restricted 18-71  
Talking with driver 18-73  
Trailer, pulling 18-87  
Unsafe vehicles 18-75  
Violations  
    Reporting to police 18-79  
Emergency exits 18-62  
Exhaust pipe requirements 18-60  
Freight, transporting 18-87  
Fuel tank location 18-59  
Identification markings 18-69  
Inspections 18-58  
    Certificate of inspection 18-89  
    Inspection before operation of vehicle  
        18-74  
    Monthly inspection 18-89  
    Vehicle inspections, certificates 18-88  
Liquor, alcohol  
    Use by drivers 18-70  
Manner of operation of bus 18-80  
Metal screening required, exception 18-68  
Passengers  
    Dangerous loading 18-82  
    Discharging in safe manner 18-78  
    Talking with driver 18-73  
Safety equipment required 18-66  
Sanitary condition required 18-67  
School bus construction 18-58  
Seat location 18-64  
Seat specifications 18-65  
Smoking on buses 18-71  
Stopping  
    Manner of stopping outside city 18-84  
Talking with driver 18-73  
Unsafe vehicles 18-75  
    Repair of deficient vehicles 18-76  
Vehicular inspection. See herein: Inspections  
Vehicle in motion  
    Doors closed while 18-83  
Violations, penalty 18-57

**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (Taxicabs)**

Taxicab regulations. See: TAXICABS

**PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION**

Common carrier regulations 18-1 et seq.  
See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION  
(Common Carriers)

**PUBLIC WORKS AND IMPROVEMENTS**

Assessment for improvements  
    Adoption of improvement 12-10  
    Applicable proceedings 12-28  
    Authorized improvements, notice 12-27  
    Bidding 12-24  
    Bonds 12-24  
        Authority to issue 12-2  
        See also herein: Improvement Bonds  
        Payment in 12-37  
Certificate of balance due 12-42  
Collection of assessments 12-31  
Consolidation of subdivision of lot 12-30  
Contracts  
    Awarding 12-23  
    Extending beyond fiscal year 12-25  
    Off-site water facilities 12-26  
Corrected map 12-27  
Cost advanced and costs borne by owners  
    and County 12-7  
Council powers reserved 12-6  
Council's determination 12-17  
Definitions 12-1  
Department of water supply  
    Plans and specifications from 12-20  
Designated districts  
    Improvements outside of 12-4  
Determination by council 12-17  
Director of finance  
    Amended assessments upon 12-30  
Exemption from taxes 12-55.1  
General obligation bonds 12-47  
    Exemption from certain requirements  
        12-48  
    Improvement bonds. See also herein that  
        subject  
    Special assessment revolving fund 12-47  
Hearings 12-10, 12-28  
Improvement bonds  
    Authorized 12-2, 12-44  
    Bond, other. See herein specific subjects

**PUBLIC WORKS AND  
IMPROVEMENTS**

Contents	12-45	Mistakes or errors	12-32
Errors in computation of amount due	12-57	Notice and collection of assessments	12-31
Execution	12-46	Notice of authorized improvement	12-27
Funds for payment	12-46	Objections, waiver of	12-13
Insufficient funds	12-49	Ordinance, assessments fixed by	12-29
Not chargeable against general revenue	12-56	Owner of undivided interest	12-39
Payment of bonds before maturity	12-54	Payments	
Payment of bonds, place of	12-52	Advance payments	12-35
Payment to contractor	12-53	Bonds	12-37
Records	12-46	Due date	12-33
Refunding 12-58 et seq.		Election to pay by installment	12-33
Authorized	12-58	Installment payment	12-34
Determination by council	12-61	Petition by owners of one hundred percent of	
Initiation	12-59	frontage or area	12-16
Obligations unimpaired	12-65	Petition by sixty percent of owners	12-14
Petition by all owners	12-63	Petition by twenty percent of owners	12-15
Protest against	12-60	Powers reserved to council	12-6
Refunding bonds	12-62	Preliminary assessment roll and description	12-27
Retired bonds, cancellation	12-64	Procedures. See herein specific subjects	
Reserve fund	12-50	Proposed improvement study; initiation by	
Sale of bonds	12-53	council	12-10
Special fund for administrative and		Protests, filing	12-12
pre-formation costs and payment	12-49	Purchase at sale	12-41
Surplus, use of	12-49	Ratification and validation	12-9
Improvement districts		Reduced assessments, owner application to	
Determination of	12-17	pay	12-29
Termination of	12-28.1	Reserve fund	12-50
Initiation by council	12-10	Responsible director or manager	
Installments		Map showing improvement, duty to	
Expense for collection	12-36	prepare	12-19
Failure to pay	12-38	Report of	12-11
Payment, generally	12-34, 12-35	Resolution to define extent of improvements	12-18
Land acquisition		Sale for default	12-40
Condemnation award	12-21	Purchase at sale	12-41
Cost	12-21	Sale of land by director; terms	12-43
Procedure	12-21	Separate contracts, dividing into	12-23
Land exempt from taxation; costs	12-5	Special assessment revolving fund	12-47
Lessee's right to protest	12-12	Special improvements	
Lien		Bidding process	12-24
Assessment as	12-32	Specifications, plans and details	
Order of priority	12-32	Plans and specifications from cooperating	
Maps		department	12-20
Corrected map	12-27	Responsible director or manager to	
Responsible director or manager to		prepare map, etc.	12-19
prepare	12-19	Storm drainage system	12-3
Methods	12-2	Study of proposed improvement	12-10

## **PUBLIC WORKS AND IMPROVEMENTS**

### Suits

Limitation on time to sue 12-8

Surety 12-24

Tax exemptions 12-55.1

### Taxation

Land exempt from, costs 12-5

Termination of improvement districts  
12-28.1

Validation and ratification 12-9

Waiver of objections 12-13

### Water system

Construction, inspections, costs 12-22

Plans and specifications 12-20

Community facilities district financing 32-1  
et seq.

See: COMMUNITY FACILITIES  
DISTRICTS

### Department of public works

Automotive division 2-41

See: AUTOMOTIVE DIVISION

Director of public works as department  
head 2-38

Duties 2-39

Divisions within department 2-41

Electrical code administration and  
enforcement 9-6 et seq.

See: ELECTRICITY

Executive branch; departments, etc.,  
under direct supervision of managing  
director 2-6

Functions and duties 2-40

Organization 2-38 et seq.

Improvement bonds. See herein: Assessments  
for Improvements

Refunding bonds. See herein: Assessments  
for Improvements

### Special improvements

Method, supervision, costs, etc. 12-2

Subdivision improvements 23-79 et seq.

See: SUBDIVISIONS

Tax increment district financing 33-1 et seq.

See: TAX INCREMENT DISTRICTS

Words and phrases 12-1

## **PUBLICATIONS**

Charges for copies 2-105

See: PUBLIC RECORDS PUBLICITY

Central coordinating agency duties 2-62

## **PUPILS**

School bus conduct 18-77

See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION  
(School Buses)

## **PURCHASING**

Financial disclosures, disclosures of  
interest, etc. 2-91.1

Purchasing agent

Official bonds 2-2

Settlement of land acquisitions 2-10

## **PUSH-CARTS**

Pedicabs 24-186.2 et seq.

See: TRAFFIC

## **PYROTECHNICS**

Aerial fireworks 26-2-44

Articles pyrotechnic 26-2-44

## **-- Q --**

## **QUIET ZONES**

Council functions re 24-8(a)(2)

## **-- R --**

## **RABIES**

Dangerous dogs may be slain 4-28

## **RADIATION**

Nuclear energy 14-44 et seq.

See: NUCLEAR ENERGY

## **RADIATION DISASTERS**

Civil defense disasters, etc. 7-1 et seq.

See: CIVIL, MILITARY AND NATURAL  
DISASTERS

## **RADIO ANTENNA SYSTEMS**

Electrical code amendment to permits, etc.  
9-26

See: ELECTRICITY

Electrical interference 14-41

Operation of device causing 14-42

Penalty 14-43

Electrical permit required, etc. 9-26

See: ELECTRICITY

**RADIOACTIVE WASTES**

Prohibited garbage collection materials  
20-40

See: GARBAGE AND TRASH

Sewer wastes prohibited 21-9

Other sewer regulations. See: WATER  
AND SEWERS

**RADIOS**

Noise control provisions 14-17 et seq.

See: NOISE CONTROL

Park and recreational area restrictions, etc.  
15-8 et seq.

See: PARKS AND RECREATION

Use of audio devices in parks 15-19

**RADIUM**

Nuclear energy 14-44 et seq.

See: NUCLEAR ENERGY

**RAGS, FEATHERS, TAR**

Sewer wastes prohibited 21-9

Other sewer regulations. See: WATER  
AND SEWERS

**RAILROADS**

Common carrier regulations 18-1 et seq.

See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION  
(Common Carriers)

**REAL ESTATE OFFICES**

Certain zoning provisions re 25-4-8

**REAL PROPERTY**

Acquisition and disposition 2-110 et seq.

See: PROPERTY

County property in general. See: PROPERTY

See: DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENTS

**REAL PROPERTY TAXES**

Abstract of registered conveyances 19-11

Actions

District court judges, jurisdiction 19-8

Adjustments 19-22

Alternate energy improvements exemptions  
19-82

Amendments

Assessment list to conform to decision on  
appeals 19-103

Appeals

Assessment list

Amendments to conform to decisions  
19-103

Board of review

Appeals to 19-99

Created, appointment, removal,  
compensation 19-96

Powers, procedures before, duties  
19-97

Cost; etc.

Cost; taxation 19-101

Deposit for an appeal 19-100

Grounds 19-93

Persons under contractual obligation  
19-92

Second appeal 19-94

Small claims 19-95

Tax appeal court 19-98

Taxes paid pending appeal 19-102

Taxpayers appeals 19-91

Assessment lists

Amendment to conform to decision on  
appeal 19-103

See herein: Appeals

Changes, etc. 19-21

Assessments

Appeals 19-91 et seq.

See herein: Appeals

Assessment lists, preparation 19-28

Director, duties 19-3(1)

Mistakes and names on notices, etc.

Assessments not invalidated 19-29

Nontaxable property 19-67

Non-dedicated agricultural use 19-57

Notice

Addresses of persons entitled to 19-27

Rates; levy 19-46 et seq.

See herein: Rates; Levy

Reassessments 19-34

Tax rolls. See herein: Tax Bills, Payments  
and Penalties

Bills. See herein: Tax Bills, Payments and  
Penalties

Blind persons

Tax exemptions. See herein: Exemptions

Board of review

Appointment, removal, etc. 19-96 et seq.

See herein: Appeals

## REAL PROPERTY TAXES

- Claims
  - Exemptions 19-68 et seq.
  - See herein: Exemptions
- Closing agreements
  - Director, responsibilities 19-3(15)
- Collections. See also herein:
  - Payments Director
  - Powers and duties 19-3(2), 19-7
  - District court judges, as to 19-8
  - Responsibility of director 19-9
  - Tax collection, general duties 19-7
- Compromises
  - Director, approval 19-3(12)
- Contractual obligations
  - Appeals by persons under 19-92
  - See herein: Appeals
- Conveyances
  - Abstracts of registered conveyances, etc. 19-11
- Co-partnerships
  - Assessments of property 19-50
- Corporation
  - Assessments of property 19-50
- Corporation counsel
  - Legal representation 19-10
- Corporations and co-partnerships
  - Returns of 19-15
- Correction of error
  - Adjustment and refund 19-22
- Court appeals. See herein: Appeals
- Credit Union exemption 19-89.2
- Credits
  - Solar water heater tax credit 19-104
- Dedicated lands 19-58 et seq.
  - Tax maps; valuations. See herein that subject
- Delinquent penalties and interest
  - Remission, duties of director 19-3(14)
- Delinquent taxes
  - Director, responsibility 19-9
  - Tax bills, payments and penalties 19-30 et seq.
  - See herein: Tax Bills, Payments and Penalties
- Department of finance
  - Neglect of duty by officer, etc. 19-25
- Determination of rates
  - Generally, definitions, purposes, etc. 19-90
- Director
  - Copies of corporation exhibits, etc., furnished to 19-11
  - Corporation counsel as legal representative, etc. 19-10
  - Duties and responsibilities 19-3
  - Hearings and subpoenas 19-5
  - Neglect of duty, etc. 19-25
  - Oath or affirmation, administration 19-4
  - Responsible for collection and administration of delinquent taxes 19-9
  - Specific duties. See elsewhere herein specific subjects
- Disabled persons
  - Exemptions 19-73 et seq.
  - See herein: Exemptions
- Disabled veterans
  - Exemptions 19-78
- District court judges
  - Jurisdiction 19-8
- Due date
  - Falling on Saturday, Sunday or holiday 19-20
  - Remittance or document due date 19-20
- Enforcement
  - Penalties, enforcement 19-3(4)
- Errors
  - Adjustments and refunds 19-22
- Evidence
  - Tax records as 19-19
- Examination, inspection of property
  - Director, duties 19-3(8)
- Exemptions
  - Agriculture
    - Crop shelters 19-79
  - Alternate energy improvements 19-82
  - Blind persons 19-75
  - Charitable, etc., purposes 19-77
  - Claims for certain exemptions 19-68
  - Credit Unions 19-89.2
  - Crop shelters 19-79
  - Deaf persons 19-75
  - Dedicated lands
    - Commercial agricultural use dedication 19-2, 19-60
    - Native forest dedication 19-59
    - Urban districts, in 19-80
  - Definitions 19-72
  - Disabled or handicapped persons 19-75
  - Enterprise Zone 19-89.3
  - Hansen's disease, victims of 19-74

- Hawai'i Island housing trust 19-89.4
- Hawaiian home lands 19-89
  - Exemptions. See herein: Exemptions
- Hearing impaired persons 19-75
- Historic residential real property
  - dedicated for preservation 19-89.1
- Home, lease, leases, etc., defined 19-72
- Homes 19-71
  - Totally disabled persons 19-75
- Hospitals
  - Nonprofit medical, etc., associations 19-76
- Housing
  - Low and moderate-income housing 19-87
- Leprosy victims 19-74
- Lessees of exempt real property 19-85
- Low and moderate-income housing 19-87
- Manufacturing
  - Pulp and paper manufacturer 19-78
- National Housing Act
  - U.S. property lease under 19-86
- Nonprofit medical, hospital indemnity associations 19-76
- Nonprofit organizations
  - Charitable purposes 19-77
- Partial exemptions, assignment of 19-70
- Persons with impaired sight or hearing, etc. 19-75
- Public property, etc. 19-84
- Pulp and paper manufacturer 19-78
- United States property
  - Leased under National Housing Act 19-86
- Urban districts
  - Dedicated lands in 19-80
- Veterans
  - Home of 100 percent disabled or 100 percent unemployable veterans 19-73
- Federal or other tax officials
  - Inspection of returns, reciprocal provisions 19-17
- Fiduciaries
  - Liability for taxes, etc. 19-51
- Foreclosures. See herein: Liens, Foreclosure
- Forest dedication 19-59
- Forms, prescribing 19-3(5)
- Handicapped persons
  - Tax exemptions. See herein: Exemptions
- Hansen's disease
  - Exemptions for persons with 19-74
- Hawaiian home lands
  - Exemptions. See herein: Exemptions
- Hearing impaired persons
  - Tax exemptions. See herein: Exemptions
- Hearings and subpoenas 19-5
- Historic residential real property, etc., exemptions 19-89.1
- Homes, exemptions 19-71
  - See herein: Exemptions
- Jurisdiction
  - District court judges 19-8
- Leased property exemptions. See herein: Exemptions
- Legal representative 19-10
- Legislation, recommendations
  - Director, duties 19-3(9)
- Levy, See also herein: Rates; Levy
  - Determination of rates 19-90
- Liability
  - Fiduciaries, liability of 19-51
- Liens, foreclosure
  - Co-owners' rights 19-37
  - Costs 19-43
  - Foreclosing, limitations 19-37
  - Notice of sale 19-40
  - Postponement of sale 19-41
  - Registered land 19-39
  - Surplus money, disposition 19-45
  - Tax deeds
    - Evidence, as 19-44
    - Redemption 19-42
  - Tax liens 19-37
- Mail, notice
  - Timely mailing treated as timely filing and paying 19-6
- Maps
  - Providing 19-3(6)
  - Records open to public 19-18
  - Tax maps; valuations et seq. See herein: Tax Maps; Valuations
  - Tax records as evidence 19-19
- Mayor
  - Director to report to 19-3(10)
- Mentally handicapped persons
  - Tax exemptions. See herein: Exemptions
- Misdemeanor
  - Abetting, etc. 19-24
  - District court judges, jurisdiction 19-8

## REAL PROPERTY TAXES

- Neglect of duty, etc. 19-25
- Penalty 19-26
- Multi-state tax commission
  - Inspection of returns, reciprocal provisions 19-17
- Native forest dedication 19-59
- Nontaxable property; assessment
  - Nontaxable property, generally 19-67
- Notices
  - How given 19-16
  - Mistakes and names on notices do not invalidate assessments 19-29
  - Notice of assessment. See herein:
    - Assessments
- Oath, affirmation, etc.
  - Director may administer 19-4
- Officer or employee
  - Neglect of duty, etc. 19-25
  - Partial exemptions. See herein:
    - Exemptions
- Payments. See also herein: Collections
  - Partial payment of taxes 19-23
  - Tax bills, payments and penalties 19-30 et seq.
    - See herein: Tax Bills, Payments and Penalties
- Penalties
  - Enforcement 19-3(4)
  - Tax bills, payments and penalties 19-30 et seq.
    - See herein: Tax Bills, Payments and Penalties
- Physically handicapped persons
  - Tax exemptions. See herein: Exemptions
- Prosecuting attorney
  - Legal representation 19-10
- Purpose of provisions 19-1
- Rates; levy
  - Assessment of property
    - To whom in general 19-48
  - Corporations or co-partnerships 19-50
  - Determination of rates 19-90
  - Fiduciaries, liability 19-51
  - Imposition of real property taxes on reclassification 19-49
  - Tax base and rate 19-46
  - Tax year 19-47
  - Time as of which levy and assessment made 19-47
  - Unknown owners 19-52
- Reassessments 19-34
  - See also herein: Assessments
- Records
  - Adjustment 19-22
  - Evidence, tax records as 19-19
  - Open to public 19-18
- Refunds 19-22
- Registered conveyances. See herein:
  - Conveyances
- Remissions
  - Acquisition by government
    - Remission of taxes on 19-35
  - Cases of certain disasters
    - Remission of taxes in 19-36
- Remittance
  - Due date 19-20
- Returns
  - Corporations and co-partnerships 19-15
  - Federal or other tax officials permitted to inspect 19-17
  - Fiduciaries, by 19-14
  - Generally 19-12
  - Inspections, reciprocal provisions 19-17
  - Signing 19-13
- Revenue laws, construction of 19-3(3)
- Rules and regulations
  - Director to promulgate 19-3(11)
  - Retroactivity of rulings 19-3(13)
- Saturday, Sunday or holiday
  - Due date on 19-20
- Small claims
  - Protesting taxpayers appeals 19-95
    - See herein: Appeals
- Solar water heater
  - Tax credit 19-104
- Subpoenas. See herein: Hearings and Subpoenas
- Surplus money, disposition
- Tax lien foreclosures, from 19-45
- Tax appeal court 19-98
  - See herein: Appeals
- Tax bills, payments and penalties
  - Assessment of unreturned or omitted property Review, penalty 19-33
  - Billing and delinquent date 19-31
  - Installment payments 19-31
  - Penalty for delinquency 19-32
  - Reassessments 19-34



Taxes due, when 19-31  
Tax rolls, tax bills 19-30  
Tax collection. See herein: Collection  
Tax liens. See herein: Liens, Foreclosure  
Tax maps; valuations  
    Certain lands dedicated for residential use 19-58  
    Certain lands dedicated to nonspeculative residential use. Only renewal petitions will be accepted. 19-58.1  
    Dedicated lands 19-58 et seq.  
    Nonspeculative residential use assessment 19-58.2  
    Rates; levy  
    Valuation  
        Consideration in fixing 19-53  
        Dedicated lands 19-58 et seq.  
        Golf course assessments 19-56  
        Public utilities 19-53.1  
        Residential use  
            Certain lands dedicated for 19-58  
            Water tanks 19-81  
Tax records. See herein: Records  
Tax year 19-47  
Taxes paid pending appeals 19-102  
    See herein: Appeals  
Timely mailing treated as timely filing and paying 19-6  
Unknown owners  
    Assessment of property of 19-52  
Unreturned or omitted property  
    Assessment of 19-33  
Valuations  
    Tax maps; valuations 19-53 et seq.  
    See herein: Tax Maps; Valuations  
Veterans exemptions 19-73  
    See herein: Exemptions  
Violations  
    Enforcement of penalties 19-3(4)

**RECORDS**

See: PUBLIC RECORDS

**RECREATION**

See: PARKS AND RECREATION

**RECREATIONAL VEHICLES**

Park and recreational area restrictions, etc. 15-8 et seq.  
See: PARKS AND RECREATION

**RED LANTERNS**

Placement of warning devices near vehicles with explosives, etc. 24-127

**REDISTRICTING**

Alternate Plan Consideration 36-8  
Commissioner training 36-2  
Criteria Additional 36-4  
Deviation Council District, Maximum 36-6  
Established 36-3  
Final plan challenges to 36-11  
Public, proposed by 36-7  
Total 36-5  
Written report 36-10

**REFRIGERATORS**

Removal of lock required 20-39

**REFUNDING BONDS**

Special assessments for improvements 12-1 et seq.  
See: PUBLIC WORKS AND IMPROVEMENTS

**REFUSE**

See: GARBAGE AND TRASH  
Park and recreational area restrictions, etc. 15-8 et seq.  
See: PARKS AND RECREATION

**REGISTRATION**

Dog licenses 4-20  
    See: ANIMALS AND FOWL  
Lobbyist registration 2-91.3  
    See: CODE OF ETHICS  
Vehicle registration fees 24-19  
    Other fees. See: TRAFFIC  
Voter registration in general 2-121 et seq.  
    See: ELECTIONS

**RELOCATION**

Geothermal relocation program 2-177 et seq.  
See: GEOTHERMAL RELOCATION PROGRAM

## **REMNANTS**

### **REMNANTS**

Real property disposition 2-118

### **RENTAL CARS**

Travel and other allowable expenses for  
personnel 2-97  
See: FINANCES

### **REPEAL OF ORDINANCES**

Effect of repeal of resolution or ordinance on  
rights accrued 1-7

### **RESCUE EXPENSES**

Recovery, generally 2-167 et seq.  
See: FINANCES

### **RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT**

Department 2-36 et seq.  
See: DEPARTMENT OF RESEARCH  
AND DEVELOPMENT

### **RESIDENCES**

Park and recreational area restrictions, etc.  
15-8 et seq.  
See: PARKS AND RECREATION

### **RESIDENTIAL USE**

Certain lands dedicated for  
Valuation for taxation 19-58  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

### **RESOLUTIONS**

Effect of repeal of resolutions or ordinance as  
to revival, etc. 1-6  
Repeal, effect on rights accrued 1-7

### **RESTAURANTS**

Animal prohibitions, places prohibited 4-18  
Animals in general. See: ANIMALS AND  
FOWL  
Minors curfew, etc. 13-1, 13-5

### **RETAIL STORES**

Animal prohibitions, places prohibited 4-18

### **REVENUE BONDS**

Special assessments for improvements 12-1  
et seq.  
See: PUBLIC WORKS AND  
IMPROVEMENTS

### **REVENUE OF COUNTY**

See: FINANCES

### **REVENUE LAWS**

Real property taxes, as to 19-3(3)  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

### **REVISED STATUTES**

See: STATUTES

### **REVIVAL**

Effect of repeal of resolution, ordinances, etc.  
1-6

### **RICKSHAW-TYPE VEHICLES**

Pedicabs 24-186.2 et seq.  
See: TRAFFIC

### **RIFLES**

Toy rifles used by minors 13-11 to 13-16  
See: MINORS  
Weapons regulations 14-7 et seq.  
See: FIREARMS, WEAPONS AND  
EXPLOSIVES

### **RIGHTS-OF-WAY**

Impeding, obstructing or endangering the  
public, etc. 22-2.4  
Real property acquisition and disposition  
2-110 et seq.  
See: PROPERTY  
Subdivision regulations 23-1 et seq.  
See: SUBDIVISIONS

### **RIOT GUNS**

Weapons regulations 14-7 et seq.  
See: FIREARMS, WEAPONS AND  
EXPLOSIVES

### **ROADS, ROADWAYS, ETC.**

Outdoor lighting 14-50 et seq.  
See: OUTDOOR LIGHTING

### **ROCKS, LAVA ROCK, ETC.**

Removal of beach composition from certain  
parks 15-6

**ROLLERSKATES**

Skating and skateboards in parks or recreational areas 15-31  
 See: PARKS AND RECREATION  
 Use on roadways 24-4  
 See: TRAFFIC

**-- S --**

**SABOTAGE**

Civil defense disasters, etc. 7-1 et seq.  
 See: CIVIL DEFENSE

**SAFETY COORDINATOR**

Periodic inspection of motor vehicles 24-24  
 Inspection of vehicles, generally. See:  
 TRAFFIC

**SAFETY GLASS**

Required on common carriers 18-2

**SALARIES**

Compensation of personnel. See: OFFICERS  
 AND EMPLOYEES

**SALOONS AND BARS**

Alcoholic beverages 14-1 et seq.  
 See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**SALVAGE**

Salvaging refuse at dump, etc. 20-42

**SAMPAN BUSES**

Common carrier regulations 18-1 et seq.  
 See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION  
 (Common Carriers)

**SAND, EARTH, ETC.**

Removal of beach composition from certain parks 15-6  
 Sewer wastes prohibited 21-9  
 Other sewer regulations. See: WATER  
 AND SEWERS

**SANITARY SEWERS**

Special assessments for improvements 12-1  
 et seq.  
 See: PUBLIC WORKS AND  
 IMPROVEMENTS

**SANITATION**

See: HEALTH AND SANITATION

**SATURDAYS**

Real property tax due date falling on 19-20

**SCENIC CORRIDOR PROGRAM**

Established 25-6-60 et seq.

**SCHOOL BUSES**

Signal lamps 24-69  
 Other traffic regulations for school buses.  
 See: TRAFFIC

**SCHOOL YARDS**

Public place defined re 1-4(a)(28)

**SCHOOL ZONES**

Speed law violations 24-147 et seq.  
 See: TRAFFIC

**SCHOOLS**

Intoxicating liquor prohibitions re public places 14-1  
 See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES  
 Nonprofit organizations, appropriations to 2-136 et seq.  
 See: FINANCES  
 Real property tax exemptions 19-77  
 See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES  
 Student transportation  
 Common carrier regulations 18-1 et seq.  
 See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION  
 (Common carriers)

**SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTIONS**

Nonprofit organizations, appropriations to 2-136 et seq.  
 See: FINANCES

**SEA SHELLS, BERRIES, DRIFTWOOD, ETC.**

Collecting in recreational areas 15-28(a)(3)

**SEAL**

See: COUNTY SEAL

**SEARCH AND SEIZURE**

Seizure of dogs 4-20 et seq.  
 Other provisions re. See: ANIMALS AND  
 FOWL

**SEARCH LIGHTS**

**SEARCH LIGHTS**

Outdoor lighting 14-50 et seq.  
See: OUTDOOR LIGHTING

**SECURITY**

Neighborhood watch signs 14-66 et seq.  
See: NEIGHBORHOOD WATCH SIGNS

**SECURITY LIGHTS**

Outdoor lighting 14-50 et seq.  
See: OUTDOOR LIGHTING

**SEDIMENTATION CONTROL**

See: EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION  
CONTROLSELF-INSURANCE  
Creation of self-insurance fund 2-156

**SENIOR CITIZENS**

See: COMMITTEE ON AGING

**SERVICE STATIONS**

Vehicles cutting corners 24-172

**SERVICES DIVISION**

Department of public works divisions 2-41  
See: DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC  
WORKS

**SETBACKS**

Signs projecting beyond property line 3-31  
Special building setback lines in subdivisions  
23-24  
See: SUBDIVISIONS  
Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**SEWERS**

See: WATER AND SEWERS

**SHAVINGS, METAL, GLASS**

Sewer wastes prohibited 21-9  
Other sewer regulations. See: WATER  
AND SEWERS

**SHELLS, CARTRIDGES, ETC.**

Explosives, etc., regulated 14-7 et seq.  
See: FIREARMS, WEAPONS AND  
EXPLOSIVES

**SHELTER**

Crop shelter tax exemptions 19-79  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**SHORELINE ACCESS**

Public access code 34-1 et seq.  
See: PUBLIC ACCESS CODE

**SHORELINE SETBACKS**

Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**SHORT-TERM VACATION RENTALS**

Nonconforming use certificate 24-4-16.1  
Requirements 25-4-16

**SHOT GUNS**

Weapons regulations 14-7 et seq.  
See: FIREARMS, WEAPONS AND  
EXPLOSIVES

**SHRUBBERY**

See: TREES AND SHRUBBERY

**SIDEWALK DISPLAYS**

Impeding, obstructing or endangering the  
public, etc. 22-2.4  
Commercial use of streets 22-2.5  
Signs, advertising 22-2.6

**SIDEWALKS**

See: STREETS AND SIDEWALKS

**SIGHT IMPAIRED PERSONS**

See: HANDICAPPED PERSONS  
Real property tax exemptions 19-75  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**SIGHT-SEEING BUSES**

Common carrier regulations 18-1 et seq.  
See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION  
(Common Carriers)

**SIGNS REGULATIONS**

Enforcement and penalties 3-37 to 3-40  
Kailua Village, signs within 3-49 to 3-62  
Kailua Village design commission 3-53 to  
3-54, 3-57  
Kailua Village special design district 3-49  
Pahoa Village, Signs within  
Exempt Signs 3-94  
Pahoa Village design commission or  
committee review 3-83 to 3-87  
Pahoa Village special design district  
3-79, 3-80  
Permits 3-18, 3-81 to 3-85  
Permissible Signs  
Number of Signs 3-92  
Sign area/size and lettering size 3-90  
Sign elevation 3-91

- Prohibited Signs 3-93
- Variances 3-86, 3-97
- Permits
  - Building permits 3-14
  - Electrical inspection, illuminated signs 3-15
  - Fees 3-24
  - Generally 3-13, 3-16 to 3-21
- Regulations 3-6 to 3-12
  - Exempt signs 3-8
  - Signs prohibited in all districts 3-7
  - Signs allowed with permits 3-9 to 3-12
  - Signs allowed without permits 3-8
- Signs, notification of proposed development
  - Agricultural project district application 25-6-54
  - C.P.D. permit application 25-6-22
  - Change of zone application 25-2-42
  - Project district application 25-6-44
  - Proposed development 25-2-12
  - P.U.D. application 25-6-4
  - Subdivision application 23-58A
  - Use permit application 25-2-63
  - Variance from subdivision code application 23-17
  - Variance from zoning code application 25-2-53
- Size calculation 3-4 to 3-5
- Specifications
  - Construction 3-26 to 3-28
  - Location 3-29 to 3-33
  - Maintenance 3-34
- Variances 3-22 to 3-24

**SIRENS**

- Emergency vehicles equipped with 24-70
- Prohibited devices on vehicles 24-113
- See: TRAFFIC

**SISTER CITY RELATIONSHIPS**

- Establishment
  - Criteria 2-164
  - Procedure 2-165
- Protocol officer responsibilities 2-166
- Purpose of provisions 2-163

**SKATING AND SKATEBOARDS**

- Park and recreational area restrictions, etc. 15-31 et seq.

- See: PARKS AND RECREATION
- Use of roller skates on roadway 24-4
- See: TRAFFIC

**SMOKE**

- Muffler and exhaust system of vehicles 24-108 et seq.
- See: TRAFFIC

**SMOKING**

- Definitions 14-20
- Enforcement and administration 14-24.1
- Exceptions 14-22
- Fire code, applicability 14-24.2
- Posting of signs 14-23
- Prohibited in certain places 14-21 et seq.
- School bus restrictions 18-71
- Violations and penalties 14-24

**SOCIETIES, CLUBS, ETC.**

- Nonprofit organizations, appropriations to 2-136 et seq.
- See: FINANCES

**SOIL REMOVAL**

- See: EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

**SOLAR ENERGY**

- Alternate energy improvements tax exemptions 19-82
- See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES
- Real property tax exemption for alternate energy improvements 19-82
- See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**SOLICITATIONS**

- Enforcement authority 14-6
- Non-profit organizations, appropriations to 2-136 et seq.
- See: FINANCES
- Violations
  - Penalties 14-78
  - Summons, citation form 14-77

**SOLICITORS**

- See: PEDDLERS, CANVASSERS AND SOLICITORS

## **SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL**

### **SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL**

- Alternate energy improvements tax exemptions 19-82
  - See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES
- Disposal of materials collected at transfer stations 20-50 et seq.
- Fees 20-46 et seq.
  - See: GARBAGE AND TRASH
- Greenwaste and organics diversion 20-49
- Removal in general. See: GARBAGE AND TRASH
- Solid waste division 2-203
  - See: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

### **SOLID WASTE FUND**

- Established 20-48
  - See: GARBAGE AND TRASH

### **SOUND AMPLIFICATION**

- Noise control provisions 14-17 et seq.
  - See: NOISE CONTROL
- Park and recreational area restrictions, etc. 15-8 et seq.
  - See: PARKS AND RECREATION

### **SOUND RECORDING SYSTEMS**

- Electrical permit required, etc. 9-26
  - See: ELECTRICITY

### **SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS**

- Golf course land 19-56
  - See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES
- Improvements, for 12-1 et seq.
  - See: PUBLIC WORKS AND IMPROVEMENTS

### **SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS**

- Flood control provisions applicable to 27-1 et seq.
  - See: FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT
- Plumbing work 17-50 et seq.

### **SPEED HUMPS**

- Approval
  - Process 22-6.3
  - Requests 22-6.2
- Director of public works 22-6.1

### **STANDARDS OF CONDUCT**

- See: CODE OF ETHICS

### **STATE AGENCIES**

- Central coordinating agency duties 2-62

### **STATE LAND USE DISTRICT BOUNDARY AMENDMENT PROCEDURES**

- Applicability 28-2
- Consolidation proceedings with other land use changes 28-8
- Petitions
  - Contents 28-3
  - Notification of decisions 28-7
  - Review by Planning Commission 28-5
  - Review by Planning Director 28-4
  - Standards for review 28-6
- Scope 28-2
- Title, citation, etc. 28-1

### **STATE MODEL FIRE CODE**

- Adoption 26-1-1

### **STATIC ELECTRICITY**

- Radio interference 14-41 et seq.
  - See: RADIO INTERFERENCE

### **STATUTES**

- Defined 1-4(a)(32)

### **STERILIZATION**

- Dog license requirements 4-13
  - Dogs in general. See: ANIMALS AND FOWL

### **STOCK**

- Dangerous, attacking dogs, etc., may be slain 4-28

### **STOCK, INVESTMENTS, ETC.**

- Financial disclosures and disclosures of interest 2-91.1 et seq.

### **STORAGE**

- Explosives, etc., regulated 14-7 et seq.
  - See: FIREARMS, WEAPONS AND EXPLOSIVES
- Obstructions to fire hydrants 26-1-25, 26-1-26

**STORM DRAINAGE**

Special assessments for improvements 12-1 et seq.  
 See: PUBLIC WORKS AND IMPROVEMENTS

**STORM SURGES: STORMS, ETC.**

Civil defense disasters, etc. 7-1 et seq.  
 See: CIVIL, MILITARY OR NATURAL DISASTERS  
 Remission of taxes in certain disasters 19-36  
 Sign support and wind resistance 3-26

**STRAW, SHAVINGS, METAL**

Sewer wastes prohibited 21-9  
 Other sewer regulations.  
 See: WATER AND SEWERS

**STRAY ANIMALS**

Definitions, etc. 4-1 et seq.  
 See: ANIMALS AND FOWL

**STREET LIGHTS**

Outdoor lighting 14-50 et seq.  
 See: OUTDOOR LIGHTING

**STREET RAILROADS**

Common carrier regulations 18-1 et seq.  
 See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (Common Carriers)

**STREET ADDRESSING AND NAMING**

Street addressing and naming 14-79 et seq.  
 See: ADDRESSES

**STREETS AND SIDEWALKS**

Bicycle regulations 24-185 et seq.  
 See: TRAFFIC  
 Bureau of road construction and maintenance  
 Responsibilities, duties, functions 2-41(4)  
 Closures, Temporary 24-153.3  
 Common carrier regulations 18-1 et seq.  
 See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (Common Carriers)  
 Construction and repair, permit required 22-4.1 et seq.  
 Corner cutting 24-172  
 Curfew for minors 13-2, 13-6  
 Damage to roads 24-157, 22-2.3  
 Other provisions relative to streets, etc.  
 See: TRAFFIC

Vehicles with studs, cleats, spikes, etc. 24-118

Definitions 22-1.2

Department of public works divisions 2-41  
 See: DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

Dogs and cats defecating declared nuisance, etc. 4-19

Driveway approach

Maintenance of 22-4.10  
 Public facilities, interference of 22-4.9  
 Standards for driveway approaches 22-4.9  
 Common driveway approaches 22-4.9  
 Distance between approach, property lines 22-4.9

Location at intersections 22-4.9

Spacing 22-4.9

Encroachments.

Exceptions 22-2.1

Prohibited 22-2.1

Excavations

Highway excavations 22-4.1 et seq.

Future width lines and plain lines for future streets

Zoning requirements. See: ZONING

House numbering. See: ADDRESSES

Impeding, obstructing or endangering the public, etc. 22-2.4

Indemnification of county 22-4.2 et seq.

Intersection sight distance 22-2.2

Intoxicating liquor prohibitions re public places 14-1

See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Motor vehicles. See: MOTOR VEHICLES AND OTHER VEHICLES.

See also: TRAFFIC

Numbering of houses. See: ADDRESSES

Obstructions. See also herein:

Encroachments

Fire hydrants 26-1-25, 26-1-26

Impeding, obstructing 22-2.4

Outdoor lighting 14-50 et seq.

See: OUTDOOR LIGHTING

Permits

Conditions imposed 22-3.9

Construction in street 22-4.1 et seq.

## STREETS AND SIDEWALKS

- Fees 22-3.10
- Publication dispensers 22-3.5 et seq.
- Sidewalk use 22-3.1, 22-3.7 et seq.
- Projecting signs
  - Distance above ground 3-32
- Public works department functions and duties 2-40
- Repair. See herein specific subjects
- Sewer regulations, generally 21-1 et seq.
  - See: WATER AND SEWERS
- Shoreline access. See: PUBLIC ACCESS CODE
- Sidewalk standards
  - Maintenance 22-4.6
- Sidewalks
  - Defined 1-4
- Sidewalk use permit 22-3.7 et seq.
  - Application 22-3.7
  - Conditions 22-3.9
  - Criteria for granting 22-3.8
  - Fees 22-3.10
- Signs and advertising 22-2.6
- Special assessments for improvements 12-1 et seq.
  - See: PUBLIC WORKS AND IMPROVEMENTS
- Speed humps. See SPEED HUMPS
- Street names See: ADDRESSES
  - Subdivision street names. See: SUBDIVISIONS
- Subdivision street design standards 23-39 et seq.
  - See: SUBDIVISIONS
- Sweeping of litter into 20-3
  - Littering in general. See: GARBAGE AND TRASH
- Tractors and other vehicles with cleated wheels, etc. 24-118
  - See: TRAFFIC
- Traffic regulations 24-1 et seq.
- Use of street
  - Commercial use of 22-2.5
  - Damaging streets prohibited 22-2.3
  - Permits See herein: Permits
  - Utilities, public exemption 22-4.1
  - Violations 22-8.1 et seq.
- Variances 22-7.1
  - Application 22-7.1
  - Criteria for granting 22-7.2

- Fees 22-7.3
- Violations, penalty 22-8.1 et seq.
  - See also herein specific subjects
- Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

## SUBDIVISIONS

- Administration. See herein specific subjects
- Alignment of streets 23-43
- Alleys
  - Street design 23-52
- Appeals 23-5
  - Plantation community determinations 23-107
- Applicability
  - Consolidation or resubdivision action, to 23-7
  - State and county general plans 23-6
- Applications
  - Signs for public notification 23-58A
  - Submission, requirements 23-58
- Approval 23-9
- Arterial streets
  - Protection from existing or proposed arterial streets 23-51
- Blocks
  - Block general design 23-28
  - Block sizes 23-29
  - Drainage easements 23-30
  - Pedestrian ways 23-31
- Bonds
  - Improvements 23-81 et seq.
    - See also herein: Improvements
- Building permits
  - Issuance 23-8
- Cemeteries and crematories
  - Design standard exemption 23-27
- Certification. See herein: Inspection and Certification
- City manager. See herein: Manager
- Condominium property regimes 23A-1 et seq.
- Consolidation or resubdivision action
  - Applicability 23-7
- County general plans
  - Applicability 23-6
- County planning commissions, etc., regulations 2-32
- Cul-de-sac
  - Design 23-48



- Curves and grades
  - Street design 23-50
- Definitions 23-3
- Design standards
  - Cemeteries and crematories 23-27
  - Compliance 23-22
  - Monuments 23-25
  - Parks, playgrounds and public building sites Reservations 23-26
  - Special building setback lines 23-24
  - State and county regulations, compliance 23-23
  - Street design 23-29 et seq.
    - See herein: Street Design
- Developments
  - Large scale developments 23-13
- Director of public works
  - Inspection 23-96
    - See herein: Inspection and Certification
- Drainage
  - Easements 23-30
  - Utilities, etc. See herein: Utilities
- Easements
  - Drainage easements 23-30
  - Planting screens 23-36
  - Utility easements, size, conveyance 23-56
- Electricity, lighting, etc.
  - Highway acceptance requirement 23-10
  - Permits for installation of service utilities 23-9
- Erosion
  - See: EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL
- Farm subdivisions 23-112 et seq.
- Final plats
  - Change after approval 23-75
  - Completion, time limit 23-67
  - Drafting 23-68
  - Filing 23-72
  - Final approval 23-74
  - Information required 23-69
  - No conveyance prior to approval 23-76
  - Plats, other. See herein: Plats
  - Recordation
    - Generally 23-77
    - No conveyance to land prior to approval for 23-76
  - Release of surety after final approval 23-78
  - Streets, drains or utilities
    - Subdivision not involving 23-71
    - Supplemental information 23-70
    - Technical review 23-73
  - Flood control provisions applicable to 27-1 et seq.
    - See: FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT
  - Flood hazard districts. See herein: Safety Flood
    - Hazard District Requirements
  - Grades and curves
    - Street design 23-50
  - Half streets, design 23-47
  - Highways
    - Acceptance 23-10
    - Compliance 23-10
  - Improvements
    - Agreement to provide 23-82
    - Bonds
      - Required 23-81, 23-83
    - Construction plans 23-79
    - Construction required for final approval 23-80
    - Existing streets 23-46
    - Final approval
      - Bond required 23-81
      - Construction required for 23-80
      - Required before construction completed 23-81
  - Improvements required
    - Curbs and gutters 23-91
    - Dedicable streets 23-86
    - Drainage, flood and erosion mitigation measures 23-92
    - Escrow maintenance fund, when 23-87
    - Nondedicable streets, standards 23-87
      - Private dead-end streets 23-88
      - Resort subdivisions 23-95.1
    - Pedestrian ways 23-90
    - Right-of-way improvements 23-95
    - Sewage disposal systems 23-85
    - Sidewalks 23-89
      - Resort subdivisions 23-95.1
    - Street lights 23-93
    - Street name and traffic signs 23-94
    - Water supply 23-84

## SUBDIVISIONS

- Resort subdivisions 23-95.1
- Utilities, agreement to provide 23-82
- Inspection and certification
  - Certification 23-98
  - Director of public works and manager, inspection by 23-96
  - Inspection, etc., before engineering work 23-98
  - Inspection fee 23-97
  - Notice before beginning work 23-98
- Intersections
  - Intersection angles, corner radius 23-45
  - Design of streets in general. See herein: Street Design
- Inundation areas
  - Lot suitability 23-37
- Land
  - Suitability of lots for intended use 23-37
- Large lot subdivisions 23-38
  - See also herein: Lots
- Large scale developments 23-13
- Lots
  - Access to lot from street 23-34
  - Easements, planting screen 23-36
  - Inundation area 23-37
  - Large lot subdivision 23-38
  - Lot size 23-32
  - Lot side lines 23-35
  - Lot suitable for intended use 23-37
  - Minimum lot sizes 23-33
  - Plantation communities 23-109, 23-110
  - Planting screen easement 23-36
  - Pre-existing 23-117 et seq.
  - SetbackS 23-32
  - Shape of lots 23-32
  - Through lots 23-36
- Manager
  - Inspections 23-96
    - See herein: Inspection and Certification
- Monuments
  - Design standards 23-25
- Names of streets 23-49
- Nondedicable streets. See herein: Improvements Required
- Ordinance. See herein: Provisions
- Park dedication code 8-1 et seq.
  - See: PARK DEDICATION CODE
- Parks
  - Reservation for; design standards 23-26
- Pedestrian ways 23-31
- Permits
  - Building permits. See herein that subject
  - Utility installations 23-9
- Planning commission
  - Actions on variances. See herein: Variances
- Planning department, generally 2-32
  - See: PLANNING DEPARTMENT
- Plans
  - Applicability of state and county general plans 23-6
  - Sewers in subdivisions 21-16 et seq.
    - See: WATER AND SEWERS
  - Submission, filing 23-12
- Plantation communities
  - Appeals 23-107
  - Criteria 23-104
  - Designation 23-105
  - Defined 23-103
  - Infrastructure 23-108
  - Lot requirements 23-109
    - Agricultural district 23-110
  - Notification 23-106
  - Procedure 23-111
- Plats
  - Final plats 23-67 et seq.
    - See herein: Final Plats
  - Preliminary plats 23-57 et seq.
    - See herein: Preliminary Plats
  - Safety flood hazard district requirements 23-99 et seq.
  - Subdivision sewer requirements, other 21-16 et seq.
    - See: WATER AND SEWERS
- Pre-existing lots 23-117 et seq.
- Preliminary plats
  - Application fees for subdivision plans 23-60
  - Contents 23-63 et seq.
  - Existing conditions shown on 23-64
  - Explanatory information on 23-66
  - General information 23-63
  - Plans, submission, filing 23-12
    - See herein: Plans
  - Plats, other. See herein: Plats
  - Proposed plan of land partitioning on 23-65

Review of plats 23-61  
 Size and scale of plats 23-59  
 Subdivider to submit application, plat  
 and plan 23-58  
 Tentative approval 23-62  
 Where information obtainable 23-57  
 Private streets, design 23-53  
 Provisions  
   Appeals 23-5  
   Definitions 23-3  
   Scope 23-2  
   Title 23-1  
   Variances from 23-14 et seq.  
     See herein: Variances  
   Violations, penalty 23-4  
     Appeals 23-5  
 Public rights-of-way subdivisions 23-11  
 Public utilities. See herein: Utilities  
 Required improvements. See herein:  
   Improvements  
 Reserve strips 23-42  
 Resort subdivision  
   Application requirements 23-58  
   Improvements 23-95.1  
     See herein: Improvements  
 Resubdivision  
   Applicability to consolidation or  
   resubdivision action 23-7  
 Right-of-way  
   Improvements 23-95  
     See herein: Improvements  
   Minimum right-of-way and pavement  
   widths 23-45  
     See also herein: Street Design  
   Public rights-of-way subdivisions 23-11  
 Safety flood hazard district requirements  
   SF districts  
     New utilities 23-100  
     Sewage disposal facility 23-102  
     Tentative approval of plan 23-99  
     Water systems 23-101  
 Scope 23-2  
 Service utilities. See herein: Utilities  
 Setbacks  
   Lot size, shape and setback lines 23-32  
   Special building setback lines 23-24  
 Special assessments for improvements 12-1  
   et seq.

See also: PUBLIC WORKS AND  
 IMPROVEMENTS  
 Special building setback lines 23-24  
 Standards of design. See also herein: Design  
 Standards  
   Street design 23-39 et seq.  
     See herein: Street Design  
 State and county general plans  
   Applicability 23-6  
 State and county regulations  
   Design standards to comply 23-23  
 State highways  
   Utility located within 23-54  
     See herein: Utilities  
 State land use district boundary amendment  
   procedures 28-1 et seq.  
   See: STATE LAND USE DISTRICT  
   BOUNDARY AMENDMENT  
   PROCEDURES  
 Storm drains  
   Utility regulations. See herein: Utilities  
 Street design  
   Alignment 23-43  
   Alleys 23-52  
   Approval of streets, conditions 23-39  
   Arterial streets  
     Existing or proposed arterials,  
     protection from 23-51  
   Corner radius 23-45  
   Creation of streets 23-39  
   Cul-de-sac 23-48  
   Curves and grades 23-50  
   Existing streets, improvement of 23-46  
   Future extensions 23-44  
   Grades and curves 23-50  
   Half streets 23-47  
   Improvements of existing streets 23-46  
   Intersection angles 23-45  
   Minimum right-of-way and pavement  
   width 23-41  
   Name of streets 23-49  
   Private streets 23-53  
   Reserve strips 23-42  
   Street location and arrangement  
     General requirements 23-40  
   Street names 23-49  
   Street plug 23-42  
   Utility installations. See herein: Utilities

## SUBDIVISIONS

Street names  
County requirements in general. See: ADDRESSES

Streets (Public ways, sidewalks, etc., in general)  
Drainage easements 23-30  
Improvements required 23-84 et seq.  
See herein: Improvements  
Pedestrian ways 23-31

Subdivision identification signs 3-30  
See: SIGN REGULATIONS

Tentative approval  
Safety flood hazard district requirements 23-99 et seq.  
Terms construed 23-3  
Title 23-1

Utilities  
Agreement to provide 23-82  
Easements 23-56  
Permit for installation of service 23-9  
Plat requirements. See herein: Final Plats  
See also herein: Preliminary Plats  
Public utility or public rights-of-way subdivisions 23-11  
Required improvements 23-84 et seq.  
See herein: Improvements  
Safety flood hazard district requirements 23-99 et seq.  
Sewer requirements, other 21-16 et seq.  
See: WATER AND SEWERS  
Streets and state highways  
Location of utilities within 23-54  
Impractical location, alternative 23-55

Variances  
Actions on 23-18  
Applications 23-16  
Generally 23-14  
Grounds 23-15  
Procedures for 23-17  
Signs for public notification 23-17

Violations, penalty 23-4  
Appeals 23-5

Water and sewers  
Highway acceptance matters 23-10  
Improvements required 23-84 et seq.  
See herein: Improvements

Safety flood hazard district requirements 23-99 et seq.  
Utilities in general. See: UTILITIES  
Utility service permits 23-9  
Words and phrases construed 23-3

## SUBPOENAS

To appear before council 2-4  
Other processes. See: WRITS, WARRANTS AND OTHER PROCESSES

## SUITS

Effect of repeal of ordinance of rights accrued, etc. 1-7  
Pending suit of prosecution  
Effect of repeal of ordinance, etc. 1-8  
Settlement of claims 2-9  
Tax lien foreclosure, etc. 19-37 et seq.  
Property taxes generally. See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

## SURFING

Park and recreational area restrictions, etc. 15 8 et seq.  
See: PARKS AND RECREATION

## SURVEYS, MAPS AND PLATS

Bureau of plans and surveys  
Responsibilities, generally 2-41(1)  
Camping area maps 15-40  
Department of public works divisions 2-41  
See: DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS  
Flood control map interpretation 27-16  
See: FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT  
Flood insurance rate map adopted 27-6  
See: FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT  
Real property maps 19-3(a)(6)  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES  
Street names and house numbering  
See: ADDRESSES  
Subdivision plats 23-57 et seq.  
See: SUBDIVISIONS  
Tax maps; valuations 19-53 et seq.  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES  
Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**SWEAR OR SWORN**

See: OATH, AFFIRMATION, SWEAR OR SWORN

**SWEEPING**

Littering of streets 20-3  
Littering in general. See: GARBAGE AND TRASH

**SWIMMING**

Park and recreational area restrictions, etc. 15-8 et seq.  
See: PARKS AND RECREATION SWINE

**-- T --**

**TACKS, WIRE, CANS, ETC.**

Placement on highways 24-156

**TAR, PLASTICS, WOOD**

Sewer wastes prohibited 21-9  
Other sewer regulations. See: WATER AND SEWERS  
Plastic bag reduction 14-115 et eq.

**TAX CREDITS**

Solar water heater tax credit 19-104

**TAX INCREMENT DISTRICTS**

Administrative responsibility 33-6  
Bonds  
    Anticipation notes 33-28  
    Contents 33-21  
    Execution 33-22  
    General obligation bonds issuance 33-29  
    Issuance authorized 33-19  
    Liability limitation 33-27  
    Lost, mutilated, stolen, destroyed 33-25  
    Payment, funds 33-22  
        Limitations 33-27  
        Reserve fund 33-23  
    Recordation 33-22  
    Refunding  
        Authorized 33-30  
        Obligations unimpaired 33-32  
        Procedure 33-31  
    Regulations generally 33-26  
    Sale 33-24  
    Tax exemption 33-20  
Council powers 33-4

Definitions 33-2

Establishment

    Authority 33-3  
    Initiation, study 33-9  
    Ordinance adoption 33-11  
    Provisional district 33-13  
    Requirements 33-7

Financing plans 33-10

    Approval 33-11

Leased redevelopment property taxation 33-16

Limitation on actions 33-8

Private contributions 33-5

Proposal termination authority 33-4

Provisional 33-13

    Restrictions on 33-14

Purpose 33-1

Requirements 33-7

    Tax increments

    Bonds 33-19 et seq.

        See herein: Bonds

    Collection 33-17

    Computation 33-15

    Fund 33-18

    Leased redevelopment property 33-16

    Termination 33-12

**TAXATION**

Assessments for improvements 12-1 et seq.

    See: PUBLIC WORKS AND IMPROVEMENTS

Community facilities districts, special levy 32-1 et seq.

    See: COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICTS

General excise and use tax surcharge 2-233

Motor vehicle tax 24-17 et seq.

    See: TRAFFIC

Real property taxes 19-1 et seq.

    See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

Residential use assessments

    Nonspeculative residential use assessments 19-58.2

Solar water heater tax credit 19-104

**TAXI STANDS**

Parking in 24-212

## TAXICABS

### TAXICABS

Acts prohibited 18-37.3  
Appeals 18-37.15  
Baggage charge 18-52  
Bulky items, carrying 18-37.6  
Certificate of public convenience and necessity 18-32  
    Hearing, factors considered, revocation, etc. 18-6, 18-33  
    Issuance 18-6  
    Required 18-6  
Commission powers and duties 18-5  
Common carriers, other 18-1 et seq.  
    See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION  
    (Common Carriers)  
Condition of taxicabs 18-37.9  
    Soiling 18-37.8  
Control numbers 18-37.11  
Cruising 18-35  
Definitions 18-31  
Disorderly persons 18-37.7  
Driver  
    Cruising 18-35  
    Personal use by 18-34  
Drivers' licenses  
    Permits. See herein that subject  
English and Japanese language notice requirement 18-37.5  
Fares  
    Baggage charge 18-52  
    Circuit fares 18-90(e)  
    Hilo-Hamakua-Waimea-Kohala-Kona 18-90(a)  
    Hilo-Puna-Ka'u 18-90(b)  
    Prepayment discount 18-90(c)  
    Schedule 18-49  
    Senior citizen's discount 18-90(d)  
    Shared ride fare 18-90(f)  
Financial responsibility requirements 18-37.13  
Fraudulent call and nonpayment 18-37.4  
Identification markings, names 18-37.16  
Insurance requirement 18-9  
Intoxicating liquor, offenses re 18-37.3(a)  
"Kickbacks" 18-37.3(c)  
Licenses  
    Taxicab license. See herein that subject  
Meters

    Employed by passenger during taxi use 18-45  
Notice required 18-37.5  
Paraphernalia  
    Unauthorized possession of 18-36  
Passengers  
    Fares. See herein that subject  
    Multiple loading 18-54  
    Other requirements. See herein other subjects as applicable  
Pedicabs 24-186.2 et seq.  
    See: TRAFFIC  
Permits  
    Appeals to circuit court 18-43  
    Drivers' licenses. See herein that subject  
    Expiration, renewal, etc. 18-40  
    Fees 18-41  
    Required, content 18-38  
    Revocation or suspension 18-42  
    Waiver of examination 18-40  
Personal use by driver 18-34  
Purpose of provisions 18-31  
Rates, routes, safety standards 18-9  
Road taxi stands, establishment 18-37.2  
Rule-making powers 18-37.14  
Scope of provisions 18-31  
Seats, persons soiling 18-37.8  
Shared-ride taxi service 18-37.17  
Signs 18-37.10  
Soiling of taxicabs 18-37.8  
Stands, establishment 18-37.2  
Trade names and markings 18-37.16  
Travel and other allowable expenses for personnel 2-97  
    See: FINANCES  
Trip route 18-37.12  
Violations, penalty 18-37

### TELEVISION SETS

Park and recreational area restrictions, etc. 15-8 et seq.  
    See: PARKS AND RECREATION

### THEATERS

County building parking regulations 24-230  
    See: TRAFFIC

**THEFT**

- Theft alarm system on vehicles 24-114
- Signals on vehicles in general. See: TRAFFIC

**TIDAL WAVES**

- Loitering during tsunami warning 7-9
- Remission of taxes in certain disasters 19-36

**TIME**

- Computation, etc 1-2

**TNT**

- Explosives, etc., regulated 14-7 et seq.  
See: FIREARMS, WEAPONS AND EXPLOSIVES
- Vehicles carrying explosives 24-126 et seq.  
See: TRAFFIC

**TOBACCO**

- Distribution prohibited 14-138
- Fires in park areas, regulation of 15-13
- Smoking on school buses 18-71
- Smoking regulations in general 14-20 et seq.  
See: SMOKING
- Tobacco product defined 14-137

**TORT ACTIONS**

- Who may sue and for what re animal regulations  
State law references re 4-32

**TOTALLY DISABLED PERSONS**

- Real property tax exemptions 19-75  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**TOXIC WASTES**

- Sewer wastes prohibited 21-9
- Other sewer regulations. See: WATER AND SEWERS

**TOY RIFLES**

- Prohibitions relative to use by minors 13-11 to 13-16  
See: MINORS

**TOY VEHICLES**

- Use on roadway 24-4  
See: TRAFFIC

**TRACTORS**

- Flanges, cleats, spikes, etc.
- Prohibited equipment on vehicles 24-118

**TRADES, CALLINGS, ETC.**

- Licensing of. See: LICENSES AND PERMITS

**TRAFFIC**

- Abandoned vehicles 24-199
- Disposition 24-199
- Accidents
  - Animals, duty upon striking 4-16
- Administration
  - Chief of police
    - Authority to establish emergency and experimental regulations 24-10
  - Council to exercise certain functions by ordinance 24-8
  - Direction of traffic
    - Police to direct traffic 24-13
  - Director of public works and district engineer
    - Installation, maintenance of signals by 24-9
  - Enforcement
    - Duty of police 24-12
  - Fires
    - Firemen to direct traffic at fires 24-13
  - Obedience
    - Public employees to obey traffic laws 24-14
  - Temporary changes to effectuate amendments 24-11
- Air conditioning equipment
  - Compliance required 24-132
  - Defined 24-130
  - Sale and use 24-132
  - Standards applicable 24-131
- Alley, defined 24-3(a)(1)
- Amber warning lights
  - Specifications 24-74
  - See herein: Lamps on Vehicles
- Amendments
  - Temporary changes to effectuate amendments 24-11
- Angle parking. See herein: Parking, Stopping and Standing

## TRAFFIC

- Applicability of provisions 24-2
  - Golf carts 24-184
- Arrests
  - Fleeing from police officer 24-154
- Arterial street
  - Defined 24-3(a)(2)
- Authorized emergency vehicles
  - Authorized emergency and special hazard vehicles 24-173
  - Defined 24-3(a)(3)
  - Operation of other vehicles when approaching 24-174
  - Signal lamps 24-69
    - See herein: Lamps on Vehicles
  - Sirens 24-72
    - Use 24-115
- Automobiles. See herein: Motor Vehicles and Other Vehicles
- Auxiliary lamps 24-65 et seq.
- Backup lights 24-44, 24-116
  - Color, visibility 24-53
    - See herein: Lamps on Vehicles
- Bicycles
  - Bike lanes 24-185
  - Bike routes 24-185
  - Defined 24-3(a)(4)
  - Obstructions to street or sidewalk 24-186
  - Operation 24-185
  - Parking 24-186
  - Pedicabs 24-186.2 et seq.
    - See herein: PEDICABS
- Bonds
  - Golf cart requirements 24-182
  - Inspection of vehicles. See herein that subject
- Bottles, injurious substances, etc.
  - Placing on highways 24-156
- Brake equipment
  - Automatic trailer brakes 24-89
  - Backflow protection of trailer brakes 24-91
  - Brake lights 24-96
  - Brakes on all wheels required 24-88
  - Breakaway protection on tractor brakes 24-90
  - Check valve 24-95
  - Emergency brakes
    - Air brake application 24-92
    - Vacuum brake controls 24-93
  - Equipment, other. See herein: Equipment on Vehicles
  - Exceptions to brakes on all wheels 24-88
  - Hydraulic brake fluid 24-100
  - Inspection of vehicles. See herein that subject
  - Maintenance 24-98
  - Motor driven cycles, brakes on 24-99
  - One control to operate all brakes 24-94
  - Parking brakes 24-87
  - Performance ability 24-97
  - Required 24-85
  - Reservoir capacity and check valve 24-95
  - Service brakes, adequacy 24-86
  - Tires. See herein: Tires and Wheels on Vehicles
  - Tractor brakes 24-90
    - Breakaway protection 24-90
  - Trailer brakes
    - Automatic brakes 24-89
    - Backflow protection 24-91
    - Warning devices required 24-96
- Bumpers required, exceptions 24-104
- Bus stops and road taxi stands
  - Parking in prohibited 24-212
  - Traffic-control devices 24-136
- Buses
  - Defined 24-3(a)(5)
  - Identification and clearance lamps 24-47
    - See herein: Lamps on Vehicles
  - School buses 18-56 et seq.
    - Overtaking 24-175
  - Stopping for loading and unloading 24-208 et seq.
    - See also: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (School Buses)
- Business district
  - Defined 24-3(a)(6)
- Carts
  - Golf carts. See herein that subject
- Cattle, cows, etc.
  - Warning signs required for livestock movement 24-141
- Certain vehicles on highways
  - Restricted use on highways 24-166
- Certificates
  - Inspection of vehicles. See herein that subject



- Maintenance of signals 24-9
  - See herein: Traffic-Control Signs, Signals and Devices
- Chief of police
  - Emergency and experimental regulations, establishing 24-10
- Clearance lamps, visibility 24-55
  - See herein: Lamps on Vehicles
- Cleats, spikes, flanges, etc.
  - Prohibited wheel equipment 24-118
- Coasters, rollerskates and similar devices
  - Use prohibited, places 24-4
  - Violations, penalties 24-4.1
- Combination vehicles, lights 24-56
  - See herein: Lamps on Vehicles
- Construction work
  - Parking stalls. See herein: Parking Stalls for Construction
- Control-access highway
  - Defined 24-3(a)(7)
- Conventions, parades, etc.
  - Parking restrictions 24-217
- Corner cutting 24-172
- Council
  - Ordinance powers 24-8
- County building parking
  - Application for parking 24-231
  - Area of county lands regulated 24-229
    - Map of parking areas 24-232
  - Assignment of spaces 24-231
  - Authority to change areas 24-232
  - Director of finance to set rates 24-230
  - Director of public works to regulate 24-228
  - Enforcement 24-234
  - Hours regulated 24-229
  - Map of parking areas 24-232
  - Overtime parking in metered areas, citations 24-238
    - Parking in prohibited areas 24-236
    - Parking regulations in general. See herein: Parking, Stopping and Standing
  - Permits required, places 24-236
    - Conditions for return of parking permit 24-239
  - Privileges
  - Revocation for violations 24-240
  - Rates, setting 24-230
  - Rental computation 24-230
  - Shifting privileges and restrictions on certain occasions 24-233
  - Signs and pavement markings 24-235
  - Special parking 24-231
  - Theater parking 24-230
  - Towing violating vehicles 24-236
  - Vehicle identification 24-237
  - Violations
    - Evidence of violations 24-237
    - Overtime parking citations 24-238
    - Penalty 24-240
    - Revocation of privileges 24-240
- County engineer
  - Defined 24-3(a)(8)
  - District engineer, defined 24-3(a)(10)
- Courtesy lamps
  - Running board courtesy lamps 24-67
- Cowl or fender lamps 24-68
- Crossings
  - Golf cart crossings 24-179
- Crosswalks
  - Council may establish by ordinance 24-8(a)(2)
  - Defined 24-3(a)(9)
- Curves, warning devices on 24-123
- Cutouts
  - Muffler and exhaust systems 24-108 et seq.
- Damaging roads, definitions 24-157
- Daylight hours
  - Placement of warning devices during 24-125
- Dead-end streets
  - Parking restrictions 24-190
- Definitions 24-3
  - Golf carts definition 24-176
  - Parking stall for construction definitions 24-221
  - “Tow-away zones” 24-3(52)
  - Use of mobile electronic devices while operating a vehicle definitions 24-167.1
- Department of public works divisions 2-41
  - See: DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
- Disabled persons
  - Parking permits 24-241 et seq.
  - See herein: Parking Placards and/or Permits for Disabled Persons

## TRAFFIC

- Disabled vehicles
    - Warning devices, duty to display 24-121
    - Warning lights by 24-122
  - District engineer. See also herein: County Engineer
    - Defined 24-3(a)(10)
  - Director of public works. See also herein: County Engineer
    - County building parking regulations 24-228
      - See herein: County Building Parking
  - Divided highways
    - Defined 24-3(a)(11)
    - Placement of warning devices at night 24-124
  - Division of traffic safety and control
    - Generally, responsibilities, etc. 2-41(a)(2)
  - Doors on vehicles
    - School bus regulations 18-56 et seq.
      - See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (School Buses)
  - Driver or operator
    - Defined 24-3(a)(21)
    - School buses 18-56 et seq.
      - See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (School Buses)
  - Driver's licenses. See herein: Fees, Taxes, Licenses, Permits, etc.
  - Driveways
    - Parking restrictions 24-190
    - Private road or driveway, defined 24-3(a)(28)
  - Driving lamps. See herein: Lamps on Vehicles
  - Dual-wheeled vehicles, operation 24-165
  - Electric turn signals 24-43
    - See herein: Lamps on Vehicles
  - Emblems
    - Misuse 24-159
    - Motor vehicle fees for plates and emblems 24-19
      - See herein: Fees, Taxes, Licenses, Permits, etc.
    - Required on slow moving vehicles 24-158
      - Misuse 24-159
  - Emergency end experimental regulations
    - Authority of police chief to establish 24-10
  - Emergency brakes 24-92 et seq.
    - See herein: Brake Equipment
  - Emergency, defined 24-3(a)(12)
  - Emergency equipment
    - Daylight hours
      - Placement of warning devices during 24-125
    - Disabled vehicles to display warning devices 24-121
  - Emergency signals, placement 24-122
  - Enforcement
    - Enforcement authority of police 24-202.2
  - Explosives or flammable cargo
    - Fire extinguishers required on vehicles 24-129
    - Flares prohibited 24-126
    - Placement of warning devices near vehicle with 24-127
    - Vehicles transporting explosives, markings 24-129
  - Fees, taxes, licenses and permits, etc.
    - Vehicle registration fees 24-19
  - Flares or other warning devices
    - Certain vehicles required to carry, specifications 24-120
    - Prohibited for vehicles transporting explosives 24-126
  - Hills, curbs, etc.
    - Placement of warning devices 24-123
  - Nighttime
    - Warning devices on divided highway, placement 24-124
  - Warning devices
    - Daylight hours, use during 24-125
    - Placement on divided highway at night 24-124
    - Specifications 24-128
- Emergency vehicles. See herein: Authorized Emergency Vehicles
  - Employees. See herein: Public Employees
  - Encroachments on public ways 22-2.1 et seq.
    - See: STREETS AND SIDEWALKS
  - Enforcement
    - Citations and penalties
      - Form of summons or citation 24-15
    - Penalties 24-16
    - Police, duties 24-12
  - Engineer. See herein: County Engineer

- Equipment on vehicles
  - Air conditioning 24-130 et seq.
  - Brake equipment 24-85 et seq.
    - See herein: Brake Equipment
  - Emergency equipment 24-120 et seq.
    - See herein: Emergency Equipment
  - Generally 24-32 et seq.
    - See also herein specific types of equipment as required
  - Horns and other signaling devices 24-112 et seq.
    - See herein: Signaling Devices
  - Inspection of vehicles. See also herein that subject
  - Mirrors 24-101 et seq.
  - Mud guards 24-101 et seq.
  - Muffler and exhaust systems 24-108 et seq.
  - Scope and effect of provisions 24-32
  - Tires and wheels on vehicles 24-117 et seq.
    - See herein: Tires and Wheels on Vehicles
  - Windshields 24-102 et seq.
- Exhaust systems. See herein: Mufflers and Exhaust Systems
- Explosives and flammable cargo
  - Fire extinguishers 24-129
  - Flares prohibited 24-126
  - Placement of warning devices near vehicle 24-127
- Farm tractors, lamps on 24-60
  - See herein: Lamps on Vehicles
- Federal aid highways
  - Parking, etc., on 24-202
- Fees, taxes, licenses, permits, etc.
  - Disposition of fees 24-22
  - Driver's licenses
    - Examination fees 24-21
    - Generally 24-21
    - Provisional license fee 24-20
  - Driver's permit, fees 24-20
  - Inspection fees, etc. 24-23 et seq.
    - See herein: Inspection of Vehicles
  - License fees 24-20
  - Motor vehicle tax 24-17
    - Computation 24-17
    - Delinquency, penalties 24-18
    - Minimum tax 24-18
  - Plates and emblems
    - Motor vehicle fees 24-19
    - Provisional driver's license fee 24-20
    - Vehicle registration fees 24-19
- Fender or cowl lamps 24-68
- Fenders
  - Required, exceptions 24-104
- Filling stations
  - Corner cutting 24-172
- Fire department
  - Obedience to officials 24-6
- Fire extinguishers
  - Vehicles transporting explosives 24-129
- Fire hydrants
  - Parking near 24-190
- Fire station entrance
  - Parking as to obstruct 24-190(a)(5)
- Fires
  - Firemen to direct traffic at 24-13
- Flammable cargo. See herein: Explosives and Flammable Cargo
- Flanges, cleats, spikes, etc.
  - Prohibited tire equipment 24-118
- Flares or other warning devices
  - Certain vehicles to carry 24-120 et seq.
  - Prohibited when transporting explosives or flammable cargo 24-126
- Flashing lights
  - Vehicle lamps 24-74
    - See herein: Lamps on Vehicles
- Flashing red lights
  - Emergency vehicle flashing red lights 24-70
- Fog lamps on vehicles 24-63
- Freight loading zones
  - Standing in 24-209
    - See herein: Parking, Stopping and Standing
- Gasoline stations
  - Corner cutting 24-172
- General provisions
  - Applicability 24-2
  - Definitions 24-3
  - Exercise of due care required 24-7
  - Obedience
    - Police and fire officials, to 24-6
    - Required obedience to traffic laws 24-5
  - Scope of statewide traffic code 24-2
  - Title 24-1

## TRAFFIC

### Glass

- Broken material 24-107
- Safety glazing material
  - Defined 24-107
  - Required 24-106

### Glass, injurious substances

- Placing on highways 24-156

### Golf carts

- Application of division 24-184
- Bond requirements 24-182
- Definitions 24-176
- Financial responsibility 24-182
- Golf cart crossings
  - Markings, use of 24-179
- Indemnification by owner 24-181
- Insurance policy 24-182
- Nonresponsibility of county 24-180
- Prohibited from public thoroughfares, exception 24-177
- Restrictions on use 24-178
- Violations, penalty 24-183

### Handicapped persons

- Parking placards 24-241 et seq.
  - See herein: Parking Placards for Disabled Persons

### Headlamps 24-36

- See herein: Lamps on Vehicles

### Highway

- Defined 24-3(a)(13)
- Restricted use by certain vehicles 24-166

### Highway maintenance vehicles

- Special hazard vehicle, defined 24-3(a)(42)

### Hills or grades

- Warning devices, placement 24-123

### Holiday

- Public holiday, defined 24-3(a)(30)

### Horns

- Required, use 24-112

### Identification lamps, visibility 24-55

- See herein: Lamps on Vehicles

### Illegally stopped vehicle, removal 24-188

- See herein: Parking, Stopping and Standing

### Impeding, obstruction or endangering the public, etc. 22-2.4

### Implements of husbandry

- Lamps on 24-60
  - See herein: Lamps on Vehicles

### Indemnification

- Golf carts 24-181

### Inflammables. See herein: Explosives and Flammable Cargo

### Injurious substances

- Placing on highway 24-156

### Inspection of vehicles

- Bonds, etc. 24-26
- Certification of inspection and approval
  - Inspection reports 24-29
  - Safety inspectors 24-29
  - Safety stickers 24-29
- False certificates 24-31

### Inspection stations

- Designation 24-26
- Inspection of inspection stations 24-27

### Permits

- Nontransferable 24-28
- Posting of 24-28
- Required, application, bond 24-26
- Revocation 24-27

### Inspection stickers, cost of 24-25

### Miscellaneous fees. See herein: Fees, Taxes, Licenses, Permits, etc.

### Official inspection station

- Representation as; permit necessary 24-30
  - False certificates 24-31

### Periodic inspection required by safety coordinators 24-24

### Permits

- Required, application 24-26

### Police department, functions 24-23

### Vehicles

- Inspection of vehicles. See herein that subject

### Insurance

- Golf carts 24-182

### Intersections

- Corner cutting 24-172
- Council ordinance, certain procedures 24-8(a)(2)
- Defined 24-3(a)(14)
- Obstructions 22-2.2

See: STREETS AND SIDEWALKS

### Lamps on vehicles

- Alternate road-lighting equipment
- Restrictions 24-82
- Auxiliary driving lamps 24-66

- Auxiliary passing lamps 24-65
- Back-up lights 24-44, 24-116
- Brake lights 24-42
- Brake warning devices 24-96
- Clearance lamps. See herein:
  - Identification and Clearance Lamps
- Color, mounting and visibility of lamps
  - Back-up lamps 24-53
  - Clearance lamps, mounting 24-54
    - Visibility 24-55
  - Color of clearance lamps 24-53
  - Identification lamps 24-53
    - Visibility 24-55
  - Marker lamps, visibility 24-55
  - Mounting 24-54
  - Reflectors 24-53
    - Mounting 24-54
    - Visibility requirements 24-55
  - Side marker lamps 24-53
    - Mounting 24-54
    - Visibility, reflectors 24-55
- Combination vehicles 24-56
- Courtesy lamps, running board 24-67
- Cowl or fender lamps 24-68
- Driving lamps
  - Number required or permitted 24-83
- Electric turn signals 24-43
- Emergency vehicles
  - Flashing red lights 24-70
    - School bus or emergency vehicles only 24-71
  - Signal lamps 24-69
- Farm tractors, lamps on 24-60
- Fender lamps, cowl lamps 24-68
- Flashing lights
  - Emergency vehicle flashing red lights 24-70
- Fog lamps 24-63
- Fog or parking lamps 24-64
- Headlamps
  - Road lighting equipment 24-76 et seq.
  - Specifications 24-36
- Identification and clearance lamps
  - Application of lighting requirements 24-45
  - Bus and truck requirements 24-47
  - Identification lamp specifications 24-46
  - Pole trailer requirements 24-51
  - Trailer and semi-trailer requirements 24-48
  - Trailer requirements 24-50
  - Truck tractor requirements 24-49
  - Wide vehicles 24-52
- Implements of husbandry, lamps on 24-60
- Intensity requirements 24-77
- Lamps or flags
  - Pole trailers 24-58
  - Projecting loads 24-57
- Lighted lamps
  - Visibility, distance 24-35
  - When lighted lamps required 24-34
- Motor-driven cycles
  - Lighting equipment 24-81
- Mounted height of lamps 24-35
- Mounting. See herein: Color, Mounting, Visibility of Lamps
- Multiple beam road-lighting equipment 24-76 et seq.
  - Beam indicator 24-78
  - Intensity requirements 24-77
  - Use of 24-79
- Obstructed lights 24-56
- Other vehicles and equipment, lamps on 24-61
- Parked vehicles, lamps on 24-59, 24-207
- Parking lamps or fog lamps 24-64
- Rear lamps, wiring 24-39
- Rear registration plate 24-38
- Reflector specifications 24-40
- Restrictions on lamps 24-84
- Right-of-way
  - Requirement of yielding right-of-way 24-73
- Road lighting equipment 24-76 et seq.
- Running board courtesy lamps 24-67
- School bus
  - School bus or emergency vehicles only 24-71
  - Signal lamps 24-69
- Signal lamps
  - School bus, emergency vehicles 24-69
- Single beam road-lighting equipment 24-80
- Sirens 24-72
- Special hazard vehicles
  - Flashing amber warning lights 24-74

## TRAFFIC

- Special purpose lamps and signal devices 24-62 et seq.
  - See herein specific types, etc.
- Spot lamps 24-62
- Stop lamps 24-41, 24-62
- Tail lamps
  - Requirements 24-37
- Turn signal specifications 24-41
  - Electric turn signals 24-43
- Vehicles in combination 24-56
- Visibility
  - Generally 24-53 et seq.
  - See also herein: Color, Mounting and Visibility of Lamps
- Warning lamps
  - Flashing amber lamps 24-74
  - Specifications 24-75
- Wreckers and tow trucks
  - Flashing amber warning lamps 24-74
- Yielding right-of-way, requirements 24-73
- Licenses. See herein: Fees, Taxes, Licenses, Permits, etc.
- Lights. See herein: Lamps on Vehicles
- Litter
  - Defined 24-161
  - Injurious substances on highways, placing 24-156
  - Pickup vehicles, equipment 24-163
  - Tracking mud or other material on public ways 24-164
- Livestock
  - Warning signs required for movement 24-141
- Loading and unloading zones
  - Council to establish by ordinance, when 24-8(a)(2)
  - Generally 24-208 et seq.
  - See herein: Parking, Stopping and Standing
- Loading signs
  - Described 24-136
- Loads on vehicles
  - Properly secured, required to be 24-162
- Marker lamps, visibility
  - See herein: Lamps on Vehicles
- Meeting. See herein: Overtaking, Meeting and Passing
- Metal tires. See herein: Tires and Wheels on Vehicles
- Mirrors on vehicles 24-101
- Mopeds
  - Moped rules 24-186.1
- Mosquito abatement control vehicles
  - Definitions applicable to 24-3(a)(42)
- Motor-driven cycles
  - Brakes on 24-99
  - Lighting equipment 24-81
  - See herein: Lamps on Vehicles
- Motor vehicles and other vehicles
  - Definitions 24-3(a)(18)
  - Equipment requirements 24-32 et seq.
  - See herein specific types of equipment as required
  - Inspections 24-23 et seq.
  - See herein: Inspection of Vehicles
  - Operation. See herein specific subjects
  - Prohibited or restricted activities 24-152 et seq.
  - Tampering with 24-152
  - Towed vehicles and trailers 24-167
  - Vehicle, defined 24-3(a)(59)
- Motor vehicle tax. See herein: Fees, Taxes, Licenses, Permits, etc.
- Motorcycle, defined 24-3(a)(16)
- Motorscooter, defined 24-3(a)(17)
- Moving vehicles
  - School bus operation 18-70 et seq.
  - See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (School Buses)
- Mud and spray guard required 24-105
- Mufflers and exhaust systems
  - Excessive noise 24-109
  - Exhaust system requirements 24-110
  - Modified or altered exhaust systems 24-111
  - Muffler, defined 24-108
  - Open cutouts 24-111
- Multiple beam lamps 24-76 et seq.
  - See herein: Lamps on Vehicles
- Nails, tacks, other injurious substances
  - Placing on highways 24-156
- Nighttime
  - Placement of warning devices on divided highway 24-124
- No passing zones. See herein: Overtaking, Meeting and Passing

- Noise
  - Horns 24-112
  - Mufflers. See herein: Mufflers and Exhaust Systems
- Obedience
  - Police and fire officials 24-6
  - Traffic laws 24-5
- Obstructions
  - Bicycles obstructing street or sidewalk 24-186
  - Fire hydrants, to 26-1-25, 26-1-26
  - Impeding, obstructing or endangering the public, etc. 22-2.4
  - Lamps on vehicles, obstructing 24-56
  - Pedestrians entering obstructed intersection or crosswalk 24-247
  - Placement of warning devices, etc. 24-123
  - Signs projecting beyond property line 3-31
  - Windshields, visibility obstructed 24-102
- Official acts, defined 24-3(a)(18)
- Official traffic-control devices
  - Defined 24-3(a)(20)
  - See herein: Traffic-Control Signs, Signals and Devices
- One-way streets
  - Designated 24-143
  - Markings. See herein: Traffic-Control Signs, Signals and Devices
- Open cutouts
  - Modified or altered exhaust systems 24-111
- Operation of vehicles. See herein specific subjects
- Operator or driver
  - Defined 24-3(a)(21)
- Ordinance
  - Council to exercise certain functions by 24-8
- Overtaking, meeting and passing
  - Auxiliary passing lamps 24-65
  - No passing zones, traffic devices indicating 24-145
  - Passing signs, other signs described 24-135
  - School buses 24-175
- Owner, defined 24-3(a)(22)
- Parades and processions
  - Certain parking restrictions 24-217
  - Funeral processions 24-153.2
  - Interrupting 24-153
  - Permits 24-153.3
    - Issuance and procedures 24-153.4
    - Required, exceptions 24-153.1
- Parking lots
  - Corner cutting 24-172
  - County building parking 24-228 et seq.
  - See herein: County Building Parking
- Parking meters
  - Coin deposits 24-216
  - Collection, deposit and application of proceeds 24-220
  - Exceptions re time limit 24-217
  - Hours of operation 24-217
  - Installation 24-214
  - Parking meter spaces 24-215
  - Parking meter zones 24-213
  - Slugs, depositing 24-218
  - Tampering with 24-219
  - Time limits on use 24-216
- Parking placards and/or permits for disabled persons
  - Definitions 24-241
  - Director of public works to designate special stalls 24-243
  - Office of the mayor, duties 24-242
  - Parking regulations in general. See herein:
    - Parking, Stopping and Standing
  - Placards, issuance 24-242
  - Special placards holders, responsibilities 24-244
  - Special stalls, designation 24-243
  - Violations, penalties 24-245.1
- Parking stalls for construction
  - Definitions 24-221
  - Enforcement 24-226
  - Penalty, violations 24-227
  - Permits
    - Application, contents 24-224
    - Department to exercise discretion 24-224
    - Fees 24-223
    - Inspection by authorized personnel 24-225
    - Keeping at job required 24-225
    - Required 24-222

## TRAFFIC

- Violations 24-226
  - Enforcement 24-226
- Parking, Stopping and Standing
  - Abandoned cars prohibited, disposition 24-199
  - Alleys, parking in 24-193
  - Angle parking 24-204
    - Obedience to signs or markings 24-205
    - Permitted areas 24-286.1
  - Back-up lights 24-116
  - Berm of road, use 24-203
  - Bicycles, parking 24-186
  - Bridge, upon 24-189(a)(7)
  - Bus parking 24-211
  - Bus stops
    - Official bus stops 24-211
    - Parking in 24-212
  - Car washing, etc., parking for 24-194
  - Certain areas prohibited 24-189
  - Citations
    - Issuance authority, public works employees 24-202.3
  - Common carriers 18-21 et seq.
    - See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (Common Carriers)
  - Council to exercise certain functions by ordinance 24-8
  - County building parking 24-228 et seq.
    - See herein: County Building Parking
  - Crosswalk, on 24-189(a)(4)
  - Curb, distance from 24-203
  - Curb, permits for loading or unloading at angle to 24-206
  - Definitions 24-3(a)
  - Disabled parking placards or permits
    - County to honor 24-245
  - Disabled persons parking placards 24-241 et seq.
  - Displaying vehicle, parking for 24-194
  - Enforcement authority 24-202.2
    - Citation authority 24-202.3
  - Elevated structure, upon 24-189(a)(7)
  - Excavation, by 24-189(a)(6)
  - Federal aid highways, on 24-202
  - Fog or parking lamps 24-64
  - Foreign entities, privileges 24-245
  - Freight loading zones
    - Hours, schedule 24-210
  - Handicapped, disabled, etc., persons
    - Violating vehicles, penalties 24-245.1
    - Volunteer disabled parking enforcement program 24-202.4
  - Handicapped persons parking placards 24-241 et seq.
  - Highway, upon 24-189(a)(7)
  - Illegally stopped vehicle, removal 24-188
  - Lamps on parked vehicles 24-207
  - Lamps on vehicles 24-59
    - See herein: Lamps on Vehicles
  - Loading and unloading
    - Active loading and unloading zones 24-212.1
    - Bus parking, official bus stops 24-211
    - Freight loading zones, standing in 24-209
    - Standing in passenger loading zones and unloading zones 24-208
  - Loading and unloading at angle to curb 24-206
  - No parking zones 24-196
    - Creation by ordinance 24-8(a)(2)
  - Obstructions, at 24-189(a)(6)
  - Obstructions, creating 24-192
  - Park and recreational areas, in 15-26
  - Parking brakes 24-88
  - Parking lamps, fog lamps, etc. 24-64
  - Parking permits for disabled persons 24-241 et seq.
    - See herein: Parking Permits for Disabled Persons
  - Parking prohibited during certain hours on certain streets 24-281
  - Parking prohibited within certain hours 24-197
  - Parking spaces
    - Angle parking spaces, marking 24-204
    - Manner of parking in, exceptions 24-198
  - Passengers
    - Picking up or discharging 24-190
    - Loading or unloading 24-191
  - Placards for other jurisdictions
    - County to recognize, etc. 24-245
  - Prohibited parking areas 24-189
  - Registered owner's responsibility 24-200
  - Registration plate
    - Prima facie evidence of violation 24-200



- Restricted parking 24-187
  - Authorized vehicles only 24-201
  - Shoulder of road, use 24-203
  - Sidewalk, on 24-189(a)(2)
  - Stand or standing, defined 24-3(a)(45)
  - Stop, defined 24-3(a)(46)
  - Stop intersections
    - Designation by ordinance, when 24-8(a)(2)
  - Stop or stopping, defined 24-3(a)(47)
  - Time limit parking zone 24-195
  - Traffic-control signs, signals and devices 24-136
    - See also herein: Traffic-Control Signs, Signals and Devices
  - Tunnels, within 24-189(a)(7)
  - Violations
    - Registered owner responsible 24-200
    - Washing or repairing vehicle, parking for 24-194
  - Tow-away zones, etc., in 24-202.1
  - Violations
    - Penalties 20-245.1
- Passenger car
  - Defined 24-3(a)(24)
  - See herein: Motor Vehicles and Other Vehicles
- Passengers
  - Loading and unloading 24-191
  - Riding on portion of vehicle not intended for 24-155
  - School buses 18-56 et seq.
    - See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (School Buses)
  - Stopping for loading and unloading 24-208 et seq.
  - Passing. See herein: Overtaking, Meeting and
  - Passing
- Pedestrians
  - Business, soliciting 24-249
  - Coasters, roller skates and similar devices
    - Use prohibited 24-4
  - Council to exercise certain functions by ordinance 24-8(a)(2)
  - Crosswalks
    - Entering obstructed intersection or crosswalk 24-247
  - Established 24-246
  - Defined 24-3(a)(25)
  - Highway railings, prohibited acts 24-252
  - Obstruction of highways
    - Generally 24-251
  - Other obstruction regulations. See elsewhere herein: Obstructions
  - Rides, soliciting 24-249
  - Roadways closed to pedestrian traffic, when 24-248
  - Safety zones
    - Driving through 24-250
- Pedicabs
  - Definitions 24-186.2 et seq.
  - Use prohibited 24-186.3
  - Violations, penalties 24-186.4
- Penalties
  - Generally 24-16
  - Speeding in School Zone 24-149
  - See herein: Violations
- Permits. See also herein: Fees, Taxes, Licenses, Permits, etc.
  - Issuance, procedure 24-153.4
  - Loading or unloading at angle to curb 24-206
  - Parades and processions 24-153.3
  - Parking permits for disabled persons 24-241 et seq.
    - See herein: Parking Permits for Disabled Persons
  - Parking stalls for construction 24-221 et seq.
    - See herein: Parking Stalls for Construction
  - Registration of vehicles. See herein: Fees, Taxes, Licenses, Permits, etc.
  - Special parking permits 24-201
  - Special tractor permits 24-119
- Physically disabled persons
  - Parking placards 24-241 et seq.
- Pickup vehicles
  - Equipment 24-163
- Pilot car
  - Special hazard vehicles defined 24-3(a)(42)
- Pole trailer
  - Defined 24-3(a)(26)

## TRAFFIC

- Identification and clearance lamps 24-51
  - See herein: Lamps on Vehicles
- Lamps or flags on 24-58
- Police department
  - Enforcement of provisions by 24-202.2
  - Obedience to officials 24-6
  - Police to direct traffic 24-13
- Police officer
  - Defined 24-3(a)(27)
  - Fleeing from 24-154
- Private road or driveway
  - Defined 24-3(a)(28)
- Processions. See herein: Parades and Processions
- Projecting loads
  - Lamps or flags on 24-57
- Provisions
  - General provisions 24-1 et seq.
- Public employees
  - Obedience to traffic laws required 24-14
- Public holiday, defined 24-3(a)(30)
- Public works department functions and duties 2-40
- Quiet zones
  - Council to exercise certain functions by ordinance 24-8(a)(2)
- Rear lamps. See herein: Lamps on Vehicles
- Rear registration plates, illumination 24-38
  - Lighted lamps. See herein: Lamps on Vehicles
- Reconstructed vehicle
  - Defined 24-3(a)(31)
- Reflectors, visibility 24-55
  - See herein: Lamps on Vehicles
- Registration of vehicles
  - Generally 24-19
    - See herein: Fees, Taxes, Licenses, Permits, etc.
- Residential districts, defined 24-3(a)(32)
- Right-of-way
  - Defined 24-3(a)(33)
  - Special purpose lamps, requirement when yielding 24-73
- Right turns
  - Anytime with caution at intersections 24-171
  - Prohibited on private streets 24-309
  - Prohibited areas 24-272
- Road, damaging 24-157
- Road tractor, defined 24-3(a)(34)
- Road-lighting equipment 24-76 et seq.
  - See herein: Lamps on Vehicles
- Road taxi stands
  - Parking prohibited, when 24-212
- Roadway, defined 24-3(a)(35)
- Roller skates. See herein: Coasters, Roller Skates and Similar Devices
- Rubber tires. See herein: Tires and Wheels on Vehicles
- Running boards
  - Courtesy lamps 24-67
  - Passengers riding on prohibited places of vehicles 24-155
- Safety glazing 24-107
  - See herein: Glass
  - Windshields. See also herein that subject
- Safety zones
  - Council may create by ordinance 24-8(a)(2)
  - Defined 24-3(a)(36)
  - School buses
    - Defined 24-3(a)(37)
  - School bus operation 18-56 et seq.
    - See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (School Buses)
  - Signal lamps 24-69
    - See also herein: Lamps on Vehicles
- Schedules 24-253 -- 24-308
- Schools
  - Maximum speed limit 24-149
- Scope of provisions 24-2
- Semi-trailer, defined 24-3(a)(38)
- Service stations
  - Corner cutting 24-172
- Side marker lamps, color 24-53
  - See herein: Lamps on Vehicles
- Sidewalks
  - Coasters, roller skates and similar devices 24-4
  - Defined 24-3(a)(39)
  - Pedestrians. See herein that subject
- Signaling devices
  - Backup warning devices 24-116
  - Emergency equipment 24-120 et seq.
    - See herein: Emergency Equipment
  - Horns 24-112
  - Prohibited devices 24-113

Sirens, use by emergency vehicles 24-115  
 Theft alarms 24-114  
 Signs projecting beyond property line 3-31  
 Signs, signals, etc. See herein: Traffic-Control  
 Signs, Signals and Devices  
 Sirens on vehicles 24-72  
   Defined 24-3(a)(40)  
   Use by emergency vehicles 24-115  
 Skates. See herein: Coasters, Roller Skates  
 and Similar Devices  
 Slow moving vehicles  
   Emblems required 24-158  
   Manner of operation 24-160  
   Minimum speed 24-151  
     See also herein: Speed Regulations  
 Solid tires. See herein: Tires and Wheels on  
 Vehicles  
 Special events, parking restrictions 24-217  
 Special hazard vehicle  
   Defined 24-3(a)(42)  
 Special mobile equipment  
   Defined 24-3(a)(43)  
 Special parking privileges 24-201  
 Specially constructed vehicle  
   Defined 24-3(a)(44)  
 Speed regulations  
   55 miles per hour maximum 24-146  
   Fleeing from police officer 24-154  
   Maximum speed limit 24-149  
   Minimum speed 24-151  
   Reasonable speed required 24-147  
   Speed humps. See: SPEED HUMPS  
   Speed law violations 24-148  
   Speed limits 24-150  
   Traffic-control signs, etc., described  
     24-135  
 Spot lamps on vehicles 24-62  
 Stickers on windshields 24-102  
 Stop intersections 24-133  
   Procedure for entering 24-134  
 Stop lamps, specifications 24-41  
   See herein: Lamps on Vehicles  
 Stop signs  
   Described, compliance, designated  
     24-133  
   Traffic devices, other. See herein: Traffic-  
   Control  
   Signs, Signals and Devices

Stopping. See also herein: Parking, Stopping  
 and Standing  
   Stopping for loading and unloading  
     24-208 et seq.  
 Street defined 1-4, 24-3(a)(48)  
   Public ways in general. See: STREETS  
   AND SIDEWALKS  
 Summons  
   Citations. See herein: Violations  
 Tail lamps 24-37  
   See herein: Lamps on Vehicles  
 Tail gating 24-158  
 Tampering with vehicles 24-152  
 Taxes. See herein: Fees, Taxes, Licenses,  
 Permits,. etc  
 Taxicabs. See also: PUBLIC  
 TRANSPORTATION (Taxicabs)  
   Defined 24-3(a)(49)  
   Stopping for loading and unloading  
     24-208 et seq.  
 Temporary changes to effectuate  
 amendments 24-11  
 Theft alarm permitted 24-114  
 Through highway  
   Defined 24-3(a)(50)  
 Through streets  
   Council to designate by ordinance, when  
     24-8(a)(2)  
   Signs required at 24-142  
 Tires and wheels on vehicles  
   Brake equipment 24-85 et seq.  
     See herein: Brake Equipment  
   Dual-wheeled vehicles, operation 24-165  
   Metal studs, flanges, etc. 24-118  
   Metal tires 24-118  
   Solid tires 24-118  
     Defined 24-3(a)(41)  
   Special permits for tractors 24-119  
   Tire capacity 24-117  
   Worn tires 24-117  
 Title of provisions 24-1  
 Tour vehicle defined 24-3(a)(51)  
 Tow-away zones  
   Parking restrictions 24-202.1  
 Tow trucks  
   Pick-up vehicles, equipment 24-163  
   Special hazard vehicles, defined  
     24-3(a)(42)  
 Towed vehicles and trailers 24-167

## TRAFFIC

- Towing of vehicles
  - Illegally stopped vehicles, removal 24-188
- Toy vehicles. See herein: Coasters, Roller Skates and Similar Devices
- Tractor brakes 24-90
  - See herein: Brake Equipment
- Tractor
  - Special permits 24-119
- Traffic-control signs, signals and devices
  - Bus stop signs 24-136
  - Council to exercise certain functions by ordinance 24-8(a)(2)
  - County building parking signs and pavement marking 24-235
  - Director of public works and district engineer to maintain 24-9
  - Emergency and experimental regulations
    - Authority of Chief of Police to establish 24-10
  - Federal Highway Administration
    - Signs, etc., to conform to 24-8
  - Livestock
    - Warning signs required when moving 24-141
  - Loading zone signs 24-136
  - Maintenance responsibility 24-9
  - Markings specified 24-144
  - Miscellaneous signs 24-135
  - No passing zones 24-145
  - One-way streets designated 24-143
  - Parking as to obstruct 24-190
  - Parking signs 24-136
  - Parking signs, angle parking signs, etc. 24-203 et seq.
    - See herein: Parking, Stopping and Standing
  - Passing signs 24-135
  - Public works department functions and duties 2-40
  - Right turns at intersections
    - Required anytime with caution 24-171
  - Speed signs 24-135
  - Stop intersections
    - Procedure for entering 24-134
  - Stop signs described, compliance 24-133
  - Temporary changes to effectuate amendments 24-11
  - Testing under special conditions, etc. 24-10
- Through street signs 24-142
- Traffic-control signs defined 24-3(a)(54)
- Traffic signal systems 24-145.1
- Turn lane signs 24-135
- U.S. Department of Transportation
  - Signs, etc., to correlate and conform to requirements of 24-8
- Warning signs
  - Described 24-139
  - Livestock movement, required for 24-141
- Working men, signs required for protection 24-140
- Yield intersections
  - Procedure for entering 24-138
- Yield signs
  - Described, compliance 24-137
- Traffic division 2-41(a)(2)
  - See: DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
- Traffic laws
  - Enforcement 24-12
  - Obedience. See herein that subject
- Trailers
  - Abandoned vehicles 24-199
  - Automatic trailer brakes 24-89
  - Brakes 24-91
    - See herein: Brake Equipment
  - Defined 24-3(a)(55)
  - Identification and clearance lamps 24-48
  - Lamps or flags 24-57 et seq.
    - See herein: Lamps on Vehicles
- Truck tractors
  - Defined 24-3(a)(57)
  - Identification and clearance lamps 24-49
    - See herein: Lamps on Vehicles
- Trucks
  - Defined 24-3(a)(56)
  - Explosives, carrying. See herein:
    - Explosives or Flammable Cargo
  - Identification and clearance lamps 24-47
    - See herein: Lamps on Vehicles
  - Special hazard vehicle, defined 24-3(a)(42)
  - Truck routes 24-310
- Turn around area, defined 24-3(a)(58)
- Turn lanes
  - Traffic signs described, etc. 24-135

- Turn signals
    - Electric turn signals 24-43
    - Lamps, other. See herein: Lamps on Vehicles
    - Specifications 24-41
  - Turning movements
    - Council to exercise certain functions by ordinance 24-8(a)(2)
    - Intersections
      - Turning right anytime with caution 24-171
    - Right or left turns only 24-170
    - Turn signals 24-41 et seq.
    - U-turn areas
      - Creation by ordinance 24-8(a)(2)
    - U-turn restricted 24-168
  - Unattended vehicles
    - Abandoned cars prohibited, disposition 24-199
  - Unlawful riding 24-155
    - Vacant lots
      - Corner cutting 24-172
    - Vehicles. See also herein: Motor Vehicles and Other Vehicles
    - Use of mobile electronic devices while operating a motor vehicle 24-167.1
  - Vehicles in combination
    - Lamps required 24-56 et seq.
  - Violations
    - Citations or summons
      - Form 24-15
    - Golf carts, penalty for violations 24-183
    - Parking regulations 24-187 et seq.
      - See herein: Parking, Stopping and Standing
    - Penalties
      - Generally 24-16
      - Speeding in School Zone 24-149
    - Speed law violations 24-148
      - See herein: Speed Regulations
    - Use of mobile electronic devices while operating a vehicle, penalty for violations 24-167.1
  - Visibility obstructions
    - Placement of warning devices 24-123
    - Windshield stickers, etc. 24-102
  - Warning devices
    - Brake equipment 24-96
    - Emergency equipment on vehicles 24-120 et seq.
  - Warning lamps
    - Specifications 24-75
      - See herein: Lamps on Vehicles
  - Warning signs
    - Described 24-139
    - Other signs. See herein: Traffic Control Signs, Signals and Devices
  - Wheeled vehicles, equipment on wheels
    - Abandoned vehicles 24-199
  - Wheels. See herein: Tires and Wheels on Vehicles
    - Wide vehicles
      - Identification and clearance lamps 24-52
        - See herein: Lamps on Vehicles
  - Windshields
    - Required, exceptions 24-104
    - Safety glazing 24-106 et seq.
    - Visibility unobstructed, stickers 24-102
    - Windshield wipers 24-103
  - Words and phrases 24-3
  - Working men
    - Signs required for protection of 24-140
  - Wreckers
    - Pickup vehicles, equipment 24-163
  - Yield intersections
    - Procedure for entering 24-138
  - Yield signs
    - Described, compliance 24-137
  - Yielding right-of-way
    - Special purpose lamps, etc. 24-74
    - Use of signal equipment, etc., re 24-73
- TRAILER PARKS**
- Mobile home park regulations 6-26 to 6-27
    - See: MOBILE HOMES AND MOBILE HOME PARKS
- TRAILERS**
- Camping and trailer areas 15-39
    - See: PARKS AND RECREATION
  - Park and recreational area restrictions, etc. 15-8 et seq.
  - Traffic regulations 24-1 et seq.
    - See: TRAFFIC
- TRANSIENT MERCHANTS**
- See: PEDDLERS, CANVASSERS AND SOLICITORS

## **TRANSIT SYSTEM**

### **TRANSIT SYSTEM**

See PUBLIC TRANSIT SYSTEM

### **TRANSPORTATION**

Explosives, etc., regulated 14-7 et seq.

See: FIREARMS, WEAPONS  
AND EXPLOSIVES

Mass transportation agency 2-76 et seq.

See: MASS TRANSPORTATION  
AGENCY

Public transportation 18-1 et seq.

See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION  
(Common Carriers)

Substances pertaining to nuclear energy  
14-44 et seq.

See: NUCLEAR ENERGY

### **TRASH**

See: GARBAGE AND TRASH

### **TRAVEL AND OTHER EXPENSES**

Generally 2-92 et seq.

See: FINANCES

### **TREASURER**

Issuance of warrants 2-11

County finances in general. See:  
FINANCES Official bonds 2-2

### **TREES AND SHRUBBERY**

Arborist Advisory Committee

Exceptional trees. See herein that subject  
Cultivated grounds, property offenses 14-39  
et seq.

Exceptional trees

Arborist Advisory Committee 14-58

Consultation with 14-61

Enforcing authority 14-62

Injunctive relief 14-64

Powers and duties 14-59

Procedures 14-60

Violations and penalties 14-63

Definitions 14-57

Designated exceptional trees 14-65

Intent 14-56

Fires in park areas, regulation of 15-13

Planting screen easements in subdivisions  
23-36

Subdivision requirements in general. See:  
SUBDIVISIONS

Street encroachments 22-2.1 et seq.

See: STREETS AND SIDEWALKS

### **TRENCHES**

See: EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION  
CONTROL

### **TRESPASS**

Generally, penalty 14-40

### **TRUCKS, TRACTORS, ETC.**

Damage to highways 22-2.3

See: STREETS AND SIDEWALKS Traffic  
regulations 24-1 et seq.

See: TRAFFIC

### **TRUSTEES**

Real property tax returns 19-14

### **TSUNAMI**

Loitering during tsunami warning 7-9

### **TUNNELS**

Parking within 24-189 TYPHOONS

Civil defense disasters, etc. 7-1 et seq.

See: CIVIL, MILITARY OR NATURAL  
DISASTERS

Remission of taxes in certain disasters 19-36

## **-- U --**

### **U-DRIVE CARS**

Travel and other allowable expenses for  
personnel 2-97

See: FINANCES

### **UNDERBRUSH**

Clearing occupied and unoccupied lots of  
refuse, weeds, etc. 20-20 et seq.

See: GARBAGE AND TRASH

### **UNDERGROUND STRUCTURES**

Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

### **UNIFORM PLUMBING CODE**

Adoption 17-47

### **UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT**

Public property tax exemptions 19-84

See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**UNIVERSITIES**

Real property tax exemptions 19-77  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**URANIUM**

Nuclear energy 14-44 et seq.  
See: NUCLEAR ENERGY

**URBAN DISTRICTS**

Real property tax exemption for dedicated lands 19-80  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**URBAN ZONES**

Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**URINATING**

Park area restrictions 15-30(g)

**UTILITIES**

Electrical installations generally 9-1 et seq.  
See: ELECTRICITY  
Electrical permit required, etc. 9-26  
See: ELECTRICITY  
Flood control areas 27-1 et seq.  
See: FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT  
Outdoor lighting 14-50 et seq.  
See: OUTDOOR LIGHTING  
Plumbing and plumbing code 17-1 et seq.  
See: PLUMBING CODE (Generally)  
Real property tax exemption for alternate energy improvements 19-82  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES  
Sewers 21-1 et seq.  
See: PUBLIC WORKS AND IMPROVEMENTS  
Subdivision utility requirements 23-54  
See: SUBDIVISIONS  
Utility substations  
Zoning regulations. See: ZONING  
Water, sewer and other utilities  
Permit required 23-9  
See also: WATER AND SEWERS  
Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

-- V --

**VACANT LOTS**

Clearing occupied and unoccupied lots of refuse, weeds, etc. 20-20 et seq.  
See: GARBAGE AND TRASH

**VACATION RENTALS**

See: SHORT-TERM VACATION RENTALS

**VANDALISM**

Prohibited activities in recreational areas 15-28  
Property damage prohibited, penalty 14-40.1

**VARIANCES**

Electrical code, re 9-17  
Flood control variances 27-27 et seq.  
See: FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT  
Plumbing code variances and appeals 17-41 et seq.  
See: PLUMBING CODE (Generally)  
Sign variances 3-22, 3-56  
Subdivision variances 23-14 et seq.  
Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**VEGETABLE OR FOOD STORE**

Animal prohibitions, places prohibited 4-18  
Animals in general. See: ANIMALS AND FOWL

**VEGETABLE, FRUITS, ETC.**

Prohibited activities in recreational areas 15-28

**VEGETATION**

Trees. See: TREES AND SHRUBBERY

**VEHICLES**

See: MOTOR VEHICLES AND OTHER VEHICLES  
Automotive equipment 2-41  
See: AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT

**VEHICLES FOR HIRE**

Common carriers 18-1 et seq.  
See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (Common Carriers)  
Pedicabs 24-186.2 et seq.  
See: TRAFFIC  
Smoking regulations 14-20 et seq.  
See: SMOKING  
Taxicabs 18-31 et seq.  
See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (Taxicabs)  
Travel and other allowable expenses for personnel 2-92  
See: FINANCES

**VEHICULAR TRAFFIC**

**VEHICULAR TRAFFIC**

See: TRAFFIC

**VENDORS**

See: PEDDLERS, CANVASSERS AND SOLICITORS

**VENDOR'S LICENSES**

Firearms and explosives 14-13  
See: FIREARMS, WEAPONS AND EXPLOSIVES

**VENTILATION**

International Energy Conservation Code 5-84  
See: BUILDINGS

**VESSELS**

Park and recreational area restrictions, etc. 15-8 et seq.  
See: PARKS AND RECREATION

**VETERANS ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Meetings 15-63  
Membership 15-62  
Powers and duties 15-64  
Organization 15-61  
Tenure 15-62

**VETERINARIANS**

Dog licenses, etc. 4-12 et seq.  
See: ANIMALS AND FOWL

**VICIOUS ANIMALS**

Dangerous, attacking dogs, etc., may be slain 4-28

**VICIOUS DOGS**

See: ANIMALS AND FOWL

**VICTIMS OF CRIMES**

Nonprofit organizations, appropriations to 2-136 et seq.  
See: FINANCES

**VIOLATIONS**

Fines. See specific offenses.  
See also: FINES, FORFEITURES AND PENALTIES

**VIOLENCE**

Disorderly conduct in park areas 15-9

**VOLCANIC ERUPTION**

Civil defense disasters, etc. 7-1 et seq.  
See: CIVIL, MILITARY OR NATURAL DISASTERS  
Geothermal relocation program 2-177 et seq.  
See: GEOTHERMAL RELOCATION PROGRAM  
Remission of taxes in certain disasters 19-36

**VOLUNTEER FIRE DEPARTMENT**

Generally 2-16 et seq.  
See: FIRE DEPARTMENT

**VOLUNTEER POLICE**

See: POLICE DEPARTMENT

**VOTER REGISTRATION**

Generally 2-121 et seq.  
See: ELECTIONS

-- W --

**WAGES**

Compensation of personnel. See: OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

**WAIAKEA-MAKAI**

Bus terminal location 18-22

**WAIAKEA UKA PARK AND GYM**

Intoxicating liquor allowed certain hours 14-2.1  
See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**WAIMEA PARK**

Areas requiring intoxicating liquor permits 14-2  
See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**WAIPIO LOOKOUT**

Intoxicating liquor prohibitions re public places 14-1  
See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**WALKWAYS**

Outdoor lighting 14-50 et seq.  
See: OUTDOOR LIGHTING



**WAR ACTIVITIES**

Civil defense disasters, etc. 7-1 et seq.  
See: CIVIL, MILITARY AND NATURAL  
DISASTERS

**WARDENS**

Seizure of stray dogs 4-20 et seq.  
See: ANIMALS AND FOWL

**WARNING SIGNALS**

Theft devices on vehicles 24-114  
Warning devices on vehicles, etc., in  
general.  
See: TRAFFIC

**WARRANTS**

See: WRITS, WARRANTS AND OTHER  
PROCESSES

**WASTEWATER AND SOLID WASTE**

**DIVISION**

Department of Environmental Management  
Division 2-203  
See: DEPARTMENT OF  
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

**WATCH DOGS**

Vicious animals, dogs, etc. See: ANIMALS  
AND FOWL

**WATCH PROGRAM**

Neighborhood watch signs 14-66 et seq.  
See: NEIGHBORHOOD WATCH SIGNS

**WATER AND SEWERS**

Charges  
Sewer user charges. See herein: Sewers  
and Sewage Disposal  
Definitions  
Sewer definitions 21-2  
See herein: Sewers and Sewage Disposal  
Department of water supply  
Organization of executive branch  
Administrative supervision of mayor  
and commissions 2-7  
Federal grants  
Treatment facilities funded by 21-35  
Flood control area 27-1 et seq.  
See: FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT  
Plumbing generally. See: PLUMBING CODE  
(Generally)

Public water spigots 29-5 to 29-6  
Public works department functions and  
duties 2-40

Rates

Sewer user charges. See herein: Sewers  
and Sewage Disposal

Sewers and sewage disposal

Additional flood beyond capacity of public  
sewer 21-10

Applicant to pay costs 21-28

Connection loan program

Contracting

Definitions 21-38

Defaults 21-41

Establishment 21-39

Liability limitation 21-44

Participation, application 21-40

Purpose, findings 21-37

Reserve fund 21-45

Connection to public sewer

Loan program 21-37 et seq.

See herein: Connection Loan Program

Required 21-5

Subdivision 21-6

Construction standards 21-15

Definitions 21-2

Disconnected sewer, sealing 21-4

Extensions

Applications 21-26

Approval 21-26.1

Construction specifications,  
determination 21-27

Costs, payment 21-28

Extensions, other. See herein:

Subdivisions

Industrial wastes of unusual strength

Public sewers, use 21-7

Intent of provisions 21-1

Laterals 21-14

Applications 21-20

Construction specifications 21-22

Deposits 21-23

Location 21-21

Permit to connect 21-25

Plumbing permit and fee 21-25

Pre-existing lateral, charge for 21-24

Refunds 21-23

Natural outlets, discharging into 21-11

## **WATER AND SEWERS**

- Prohibited waste discharge in public sewers 21-9
- Pumping stations 21-12
- Sealing of disconnected sewers required 21-4
- Sewer mains 21-13
- Subdivision installations 21-6
- Sewer service charges
  - Billing of charges 21-32
  - Cesspools, septic tanks, etc.
    - Private haulers, charges re 21-29.1(c)
  - Charges for first and last months of service 21-33
  - Discontinued premises, charges 21-33
  - Disposition of funds 21-34
  - Extension costs, payment 21-28
  - Federal grants, as to 21-35
  - Flat rate water consumption 21-30
  - Late payment penalty 21-32
  - Monthly residential customer's charges 21-31
- Municipal facility
  - Charges for private haulers discharging wastewater into 21-29.1
- Nonresidential customers 21-29
- Payment of charges 21-32
- Private haulers 21-29.1
- Rates based on ad valorem taxes 21-31.1
- Rates based on metered-water consumption 21-29
- Recycled water 21-36.1
- Remission of charges 21-36.2
- Residential customers 21-31
  - Unoccupied units 21-31
- Schedule 21-36.1
- Sewer fund designated, disposition 21-34
- Treatment facilities funded by federal grant 21-35
- Unoccupied units 21-31
- Violations, penalty 21-36

- Storm water and unpolluted water
- Drainage into public sewers 21-8
- Subdivisions (Note: in addition to the requirements listed herein. See also the subdivision provisions, chapter 23 for additional utility requirements.)
- Acceptance of sewage works and treatment facilities 21-19
- Cost of construction 21-16

- Extensions, other. See herein: Sewers and sewage disposal
- Inspection during construction, cost 21-18
- Plans, approval 21-17
- Public sewers in 21-6
- Time limit for beginning work 21-17
- Tampering with public sewers 21-4
- Treatment and disposal plan required, when 21-11
- Volume rate of discharge 21-10
- Special assessments for improvements 12-1
  - See: PUBLIC WORKS AND IMPROVEMENTS
- Special flood hazard area
  - Plumbing work 17-50 et seq.
    - See: PLUMBING CODE (Generally)
- Wastewater division 2-203
  - See: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

### **WATER HEATERS**

- International Energy Conservation Code 5-84
  - See: BUILDINGS

### **WATER SYSTEM IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT**

- Defined 12-1

### **WATER TANKS**

- Evaluation for taxation 19-81
  - See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

### **WATER USE AND DEVELOPMENT**

- Hawai'i County water use and development plan 29-1 to 29-4
- Public water spigots 29-5 to 29-6

### **WATERCOURSES**

- Flood control requirements 27-1 et seq.
  - See: FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT

### **WEAPONS**

- See FIREARMS, WEAPONS AND EXPLOSIVES

### **WEEDS AND BRUSH**

- Care of sidewalks 22-4.6
- Obstructions to fire hydrants 26-1-25, 26-1-26

Street encroachments 22-2.1 et seq.  
 See: **STREETS AND SIDEWALKS**  
 Vacant lots, clearing of weeds, etc. 20-20 et seq.  
 See: **GARBAGE AND TRASH**

**WELFARE**

See: **GENERAL WELFARE**  
 Nonprofit organizations, appropriations to 2-136 et seq.  
 See: **FINANCES**

**WHISTLES**

Prohibited devices on vehicles 24-113  
 See: **TRAFFIC**

**WILD ANIMALS**

State law references re 4-32  
 Animals in general. See: **ANIMALS AND FOWL**

**WIND STORMS**

Civil defense disasters, etc. 7-1 et seq.  
 See: **CIVIL, MILITARY AND NATURAL DISASTERS**  
 Sign support and wind resistance 3-26

**WIND, WINDMILLS, ETC.**

Alternate energy improvements tax exemptions 19-82  
 See: **REAL PROPERTY TAXES**  
 Real property tax exemption for alternate energy improvements 19-82  
 See: **REAL PROPERTY TAXES**

**WINDOWS**

Signs, etc., obstructing 3-29

**WINE**

Alcoholic beverages 14-1 et seq.  
 See: **ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**

**WITNESSES**

Subpoenas 2-4  
 Process of county in general.  
 See: **WRITS, WARRANTS AND OTHER PROCESSES**

**WOOD, PAUNCH MANURE**

Sewer wastes prohibited 21-9

Other sewer regulations. See: **WATER AND SEWERS**

**WORD PROCESSING**

Fee schedule of copies of public records 2-104

**WORKFORCE INVESTMENT ACT OF 1998**

Defined 1-4

**WORKFORCE INVESTMENT ACT PROGRAM**

County powers, duties 2-191  
 Established 2-189  
 Fund  
     Established 2-193  
     Expenditures from fund 2-195  
     Funding 2-194  
     Impairment of Federal funds 2-196  
     Termination of fund 2-197  
 Purpose 2-190  
 Workforce Investment Board  
     Established, appointment, powers, duties 2-192

**WORTHLESS CHECKS**

Service charge assessed 2-134  
 Financial procedures of county in general.  
 See: **FINANCES**

**WRECKED OR DAMAGED VEHICLES**

Removing of debris from highway 24-156

**WRITS, WARRANTS AND OTHER PROCESSES**

Hearings and subpoenas relative to real property tax 19-5  
 See: **REAL PROPERTY TAXES**  
 Injunctions re violations of provisions  
 See specific offenses  
 Issuance of warrants relative to finances 2-11  
     Finances in general. See: **FINANCES**  
 Subpoenas, generally 2-4  
 Summons or citations, arrests, etc.  
     Fire code investigations, etc. 26-1-4  
 Tax liens, foreclosure 19-37 et seq.  
 See: **REAL PROPERTY TAXES**  
 Traffic citations and penalties 24-15 et seq.  
     Traffic violations in general.  
     See: **TRAFFIC**

## XEROX

### -- X --

## XEROX

Fee schedule of copies of public records 2-104

## X-RAYS

Radio interference 14-42

See: RADIO INTERFERENCE

### -- Y --

## YARDS AND OPEN SPACES

Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

## YEAR

Tax year 19-47

See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

## YIELD SIGNS

Generally 24-137

Traffic devices in general. See: TRAFFIC

### -- Z --

## ZONING

A, agricultural districts

Building site

Area, minimum 25-5-74

Width, minimum 25-5-75

Designation 25-5-71

Height limit 25-5-73

Permitted uses 25-5-72

Purpose, applicability 25-5-70

Regulations, additional 25-5-77

Yards 25-5-76

Agricultural tourism

Plan approval 25-2-71

Requirements 25-4-15

Amendments

Applicability 25-2-10

Initiation

By council, director 25-2-43

Generally 25-2-41

By property owner 25-2-42

Permitted when 25-2-40

Zone changes

Conditions 25-2-44

Nonsignificant 25-2-45

Annexations, public records fee schedule  
2-104

APD, agricultural project districts

Amendments 25-6-59.1

Application 25-6-54

Signs for public notification 25-6-54

Conditions 25-6-55

Density 25-6-53

Establishing, criteria 25-6-51

Land area required 25-6-52

Permitted uses 25-6-53

Purpose, applicability 25-6-50

Site plan

Appeals 25-6-59.2

Approval, issuance 25-6-59

Conformity with required 25-6-58

Criteria, conditions 25-6-57

Review, approval 25-6-56

Appeals

Costs of hearing 25-2-22

Further right 25-2-25

Permit conditions, performance time  
25-2-21

Permitted when, procedure 25-2-20

Review, standard 25-2-23

Rules, adoption 25-2-24

Applications

Denial, waiting period 25-2-6

Including lesser actions, concurrent  
25-2-9

Notice to property owner, lessee 25-2-4

Review, acceptance 25-2-3

Variations. See herein: Variations

Approvals. See also herein: Plan Approval

District changes, effect 25-2-8

Expiration 25-2-7

Privileges run with the land 25-2-10

Basements, underground structures 25-4-21

Bed and breakfast establishment

Requirements 25-4-7

Buildings, construction

Existing buildings 25-4-1

Height requirements. See herein: Height  
Requirements

For human occupancy, conditions 25-4-2

Site area, width

Delinquent tax sale, effect 25-4-33

Minimum designated 25-4-31

Reduction 25-4-32

Utilities, waiver of minimum 25-4-34

CDH, downtown Hilo commercial district

Building site

Area, minimum 25-7-24

- Width, minimum 25-7-25
- Designation 25-7-21
- Height limit 25-7-23
- Permitted uses 25-7-22
- Purpose, applicability 25-7-20
- Regulations, additional 25-7-27
- Yards 25-7-26
- CG, general commercial districts
  - Building site
    - Area, minimum 25-5-114
    - Width, minimum 25-5-115
  - Designation 25-5-111
  - Height limit 25-5-113
  - Landscaping 25-5-117
  - Permitted uses 25-5-112
  - Purpose, applicability 25-5-110
  - Regulations, additional 25-5-118
  - Yards 25-5-116
- City of Hilo zone map 25-8-33
- Cluster plan development
  - Appeals 25-6-30
  - Application 25-6-22
    - Signs for public notification 25-6-22
  - Common land 25-6-25
  - Land area required 25-6-21
  - Lots
    - Maximum, computation 25-6-23
    - Minimum 25-6-24
  - Purpose 25-6-20
- CN, neighborhood commercial districts
  - Building site
    - Area, minimum 25-5-104
    - Width, minimum 25-5-105
  - Designation 25-5-101
  - Height limit 25-5-103
  - Landscaping 25-5-107
  - Permitted uses 25-5-102
  - Purpose, applicability 25-5-100
  - Regulations, additional 25-5-108
  - Yards 25-5-106
- Concurrency requirements 25-2-46
- Consolidation, waiver of requirements 25-2-11
- Construction. See herein: Buildings, Construction
- CV, village commercial districts
  - Building site
    - Area, minimum 25-5-124
    - Width, minimum 25-5-125
  - Designation 25-5-121
  - Height limit 25-5-123
  - Landscaping 25-5-127
  - Permitted uses 25-5-122
  - Purpose, applicability 25-5-120
  - Regulations, additional 25-5-128
  - Yards 25-5-126
- De minimis structure position discrepancy 25-4-66 et seq.
- Definitions 25-1-5
- Districts
  - A, agricultural districts 25-5-70 et seq.
  - APD, agricultural project districts 25-6-50 et seq.
  - Applicability of provisions 25-3-5
  - Boundary interpretation
    - Rules 25-3-6
    - Street classification 25-3-7
  - Building lines, future width, street plan lines
    - Addition to zoning map 25-3-8
    - Legal effect 25-3-8
  - CDH, downtown Hilo commercial district 25-7-20 et seq.
  - CG, general commercial districts 25-5-110 et seq.
  - CN, neighborhood commercial districts 25-5-100 et seq.
  - CV, village commercial districts 25-5-120 et seq.
  - Designated 25-3-1
  - Establishment 25-3-3
  - FA, family agricultural districts 25-5-60 et seq.
  - IA, intensive agricultural districts 25-5-80 et seq.
  - Kailua Village design commission See herein: Kailua Village Design Commission
  - Map
    - Building lines, future width, street lines 25-3-4
    - Incorporated by reference 25-8-1
  - MCX, industrial-commercial mixed districts 25-5-130 et seq.
  - MG, general industrial districts 25-5-150 et seq.
  - ML, limited industrial districts 25-5-140 et seq.

## ZONING

- O, open districts 25-5-160 et seq.
- PD, project districts 25-6-40 et seq.
- PVD, Pāhoa Village Design district 25-7-40 to 25-7-42
- RA, residential and agricultural districts 25-5-50 et seq.
- RCX, residential-commercial mixed use districts 25-5-40 et seq.
- RD, double-family residential districts 25-5-20 et seq.
- RM, multiple-family residential districts 25-5-30 et seq.
- RS, single-family residential districts 25-5-1 et seq.
- Special, designated 25-3-2
- Street classification 25-3-7
- UNV, university districts 25-3-2 et seq.
- V, resort-hotel districts 25-5-90 et seq.
- Enforcement
  - Administrative enforcement 25-2-35
  - Authority 25-2-1
  - Criminal prosecution 25-2-31
  - Injunctive action 25-2-34
  - Personnel, liability 25-2-33
  - Remedies cumulative 25-2-36
  - Right of entry 25-2-32
  - Violations 25-2-30
- FA, family agricultural districts
  - Building site
    - Area, minimum 25-5-64
    - Width, minimum 25-5-65
  - Designation 25-5-61
  - Height limits 25-5-63
  - Permitted uses 25-5-62
  - Purpose, applicability 25-5-60
  - Regulations, additional 25-5-67
  - Yards 25-5-66
- Fences 25-4-43
- Flag lots 25-4-14
- Frontage 25-4-30
- Guest houses
  - Ohana dwellings 25-6-36
  - Requirements, general 25-4-9
- Haina-Honokaa-Kukuihaele zone map 25-8-17
- Hakalau-Honomu zone map 25-8-36
- Halaula-Niulii zone map 25-8-10
- Hamakua district homesteads area zone map 25-8-16
- Hamakua district zone map 25-8-15
- Hawi-Kapaau zone map 25-8-9
- Hearings, public, notice 25-2-5
- Height requirements
  - Accessory structure 25-4-23
  - Basements, underground structures 25-4-21
  - Exemptions 25-4-22
  - Generally 25-4-20
- Hilo, city of, zone map 25-8-33
- Home occupations 25-4-13
- Human occupancy, conditions for buildings designed for 25-4-2
- IA, intensive agricultural districts
  - Building site
    - Area, minimum 25-5-84
    - Width, minimum 25-5-85
  - Designation 25-5-81
  - Height limit 25-5-83
  - Permitted uses 25-5-82
  - Purpose, applicability 25-5-80
  - Regulations, additional 25-5-87
  - Yards 25-5-86
- Kailua-Honalo urban zone map 25-8-6
- Kailua urban zone map 25-8-5
- Kailua Village design commission
  - Boundaries of Kailua Village
    - Amendment 25-7-5
    - Designated 25-7-2
  - Membership, appointment, terms 25-7-2
  - Powers, duties 25-7-4
  - Purpose, applicability 25-7-1
  - Rules of procedure 25-7-3
- Kalapana-Kaimu zone map 25-8-27
- Kau district zone map 25-8-28
- Kawaihae-Puako zone map 25-8-12
- Keaau zone map 25-8-25
- Kurtistown zone map 25-8-24
- Lalamilo-Puukapu zone map 25-8-11
- Laupahoehoe-Ninole zone map 25-8-21
- MCX, industrial-commercial mixed districts
  - Building site
    - Area, minimum 25-5-134
    - Width, minimum 25-5-135
  - Designation 25-5-131
  - Height limit 25-5-133
  - Landscaping 25-5-137
  - Permitted uses 25-5-132
  - Purpose, applicability 25-5-130

- Regulations, additional 25-5-138
- Yards 25-5-136
- MG, general industrial districts
  - Building site
    - Area, minimum 25-5-154
    - Width, minimum 25-5-155
  - Designation 25-5-151
  - Height limit 25-5-153
  - Permitted uses 25-5-152
  - Purpose, applicability 25-5-150
  - Regulations, additional 25-5-157
  - Yards 25-5-156
- ML, limited industrial districts
  - Building site
    - Area, minimum 25-5-144
    - Width, minimum 25-5-145
  - Designation 25-5-141
  - Height limit 25-5-143
  - Permitted uses 25-5-142
  - Purpose, applicability 25-5-140
  - Regulations, additional 25-5-147
  - Yards 25-5-146
- Mobile dwellings 25-4-10
- Model homes 25-4-8
- Naalehu zone map 25-8-30
- Nonconformities
  - Abandonment 25-4-62
  - Continuance 25-4-61
  - Damage to, effect 25-4-63
  - Exceptions 25-4-65.1
  - Expansion, changes 25-4-65
  - Maintenance, repair
    - Building with nonconforming use 25-4-64
    - Nonconforming building 25-4-60
- North Hilo district zone map 25-8-19
- North Kona district zone map 25-8-3
- North, South Kohala districts zone map 25-8-7
- North, South Kona district zone map 25-8-2
- Off-street parking. See herein: Parking, Loading, Off-street
- Ohana dwellings
  - Appeals 25-6-39.7
  - Building site area, yards 25-6-35
  - Designation 25-6-33
  - Generally, applicability 25-6-30
  - Guest houses 25-6-36
  - Height limit 25-6-34
  - Illegally constructed 25-6-39.5
  - Parking, off-street 25-6-37
  - Permit
    - Action on 25-6-39.1
    - Application 25-6-39
    - Building permit 25-6-39.2
    - Eligibility 25-6-31
    - Pending applications 25-6-39.4
    - Revocations 25-6-39.6
    - Transferability 25-6-39.3
  - Prohibited areas 25-6-32
  - Variances prohibited 25-6-38
- Ookala zone map 25-8-20
- O, open districts
  - Building site
    - Area, minimum 25-5-164
    - Width, minimum 25-5-165
  - Designation 25-5-161
  - Height limit 25-5-163
  - Permitted uses 25-5-162
  - Purpose, applicability 25-5-160
  - Regulations, additional 25-5-167
  - Yards 25-5-166
- Open space. See herein: Yards, Open Space
- Paauiilo-Kukaiiau zone map 25-8-18
- Pahala Village zone map 25-8-29
- PVD, Pāhoa Village Design district 25-7-40 to 25-7-42
  - Boundaries 25-7-40
  - Design guidelines 25-7-41
  - Pāhoa design review committee 25-7-42
- Pahoa zone map 25-8-26
- Papaikou-Onomea zone map 25-8-34
- Parking, loading, off-street
  - Dimensions of spaces 25-4-53
  - Disabled parking spaces 25-4-55
  - Exceptions 25-4-59.2
  - Improvements, standards 25-4-54
  - Landscaping, screening 25-4-59.3
  - Loading spaces
    - Dimension 25-4-58
    - Location, improvement 25-4-59
    - Number, method of determining 25-4-57
    - Requirements 25-4-56
  - Number of spaces
    - Determining, method 25-4-52
    - Required 25-4-51

## ZONING

- Purpose of provisions 25-4-50
- Requirements, determination 25-4-59.1
- PD, project districts. See also herein: APD, Agricultural Project Districts
  - Amendments 25-6-49.1
  - Appeals 25-6-49.2
  - Application 25-6-44
    - Signs for public notification 25-6-44
  - Conditions 25-6-45
  - Establishing, criteria 25-6-41
  - Land area required 25-6-42
  - Permitted uses 25-6-43
  - Purpose, applicability 25-6-40
  - Site plan
    - Approval, issuance 25-6-49
    - Conformity with required 25-6-48
    - Criteria, conditions 25-6-47
    - Review, approval procedure 25-6-46
- Pepeekeo zone map 25-8-35
- Permits. See also herein: Approvals; Use Permits
  - Issuance generally 25-2-2
  - Privileges run with the land 25-2-10
- Permitted uses, generally
  - Authorized by other permit 25-4-5
  - Establishment 25-4-3
- Plan approval
  - Appeals 25-2-78
  - Application 25-2-72, 25-2-73
  - Construction, conformity with plan approval 25-2-77
  - Issuance 25-2-75
  - PUD permit, issued under 25-6-12
  - Purpose 25-2-70
  - Required, applicability of provisions 25-2-71
  - Review criteria, conditions 25-2-76
  - Special districts 25-2-73
  - Telecommunication antennas 25-2-74
- Planned unit development
  - Effect on other zoning provisions 25-6-13
  - Height exceptions authorized 25-6-11
  - Land area, minimum 25-6-2
  - Permit application
    - Action on, notice 25-6-4, 25-6-6
    - Appeals 25-6-15
    - Processing procedure when use not permitted 25-6-5
    - Requirements 25-6-3
  - Signs for public notification 25-6-4
  - Special districts 25-6-7
  - Permit, granting criteria 25-6-10
  - Purpose 25-6-1
  - Time extensions 25-6-14
  - Use permits, plan approvals 25-6-12
- Power lines 25-4-11
- Prohibited uses generally 25-4-4
- Puako-Anaehoomalu zone map 25-8-13
- Public buildings 25-4-11
- Public hearings, notice 25-2-5
- Puna district zone map 25-8-22
- RA, residential and agricultural districts
  - Building site
    - Area, minimum 25-5-54
    - Width, minimum 25-5-55
  - Designation 25-5-51
  - Height limit 25-5-53
  - Permitted uses 25-5-52
  - Purpose, applicability 25-5-50
  - Regulations, additional 25-5-57
  - Yards 25-5-56
- RCX, residential-commercial mixed use districts
  - Building site
    - Area, minimum 25-5-44
    - Width, minimum 25-5-45
  - Commercial use restrictions 25-5-48
  - Designation, density 25-5-41
  - Height 25-5-43
  - Landscaping 25-5-47
  - Permitted uses 25-5-42
  - Purpose, applicability 25-5-40
  - Regulations, additional 25-5-49
  - Yards 25-5-46
- RD, double family residential districts
  - Building site
    - Area, minimum 25-5-24
    - Width, minimum 25-5-25
  - Designation, density 25-5-21
  - Height limit 25-5-23
  - Permitted uses 25-5-22
  - Purpose, applicability 25-5-20
  - Regulations, additional 25-5-27
  - Yards 25-5-26
- Real estate offices, temporary 25-4-8
- Resubdivision action, waiver of requirements 25-2-11
- Right of entry 25-2-32



- RM multiple family residential districts
  - Building site
    - Area, minimum 25-5-34
    - Width, minimum 25-5-35
  - Designation, density 25-5-31
  - Height limit 25-5-33
  - Landscaping 25-5-37
  - Permitted uses 25-5-32
  - Purpose, applicability 25-5-30
  - Regulations, additional 25-5-38
  - Yards 25-5-36
- RS, single family residential districts
  - Building site
    - Area, minimum 25-5-5
    - Width, minimum 25-5-6
  - Designation 25-5-2
  - Height limit 25-5-4
  - Permitted uses 25-5-3
  - Purpose, applicability 25-5-1
  - Regulations, additional 25-5-8
  - Yards 25-5-7
- Rules, adoption 25-1-4
- Scenic corridor program 25-6-60 et seq.
- Scope, purpose of provisions 25-1-2
- Short-term vacation rentals
  - Nonconforming use certificate 25-4-16.1
  - Requirements 25-4-16
- Signs. See: SIGN REGULATIONS
- Signs, notification of proposed development
  - Agricultural project district application 25-6-54
  - C.P.D. permit application 25-6-22
  - Change of zone application 25-2-42
  - Project district application 25-6-44
  - Proposed development 25-2-12
  - P.U.D. application 25-6-4
  - Use permit application 25-2-63
- Variance application 25-2-53
- Severability of provisions 25-1-3
- South Hilo district zone map 25-8-32
- South Kona district zone map 25-8-4
- Street frontage 25-4-30
- Street use 25-4-6
- Telecommunication antennas
  - Plan approval 25-2-74
  - Requirements 25-4-12
- Title of provisions 25-1-1
- UNV, university district
  - Building site
    - Area, minimum 25-7-34
    - Width, minimum 25-7-35
  - Designation 25-7-31
  - Height limit 25-7-33
  - Permitted uses 25-7-32
  - Purpose, applicability 25-7-30
  - Regulations, additional 25-7-37
  - Yards 25-7-36
- Upolu Point-Kaaauhuhu homesteads zone map 25-8-8
- Use permits
  - Appeals 25-2-66
  - Application
    - Requirements 25-2-62
    - Signs for public notification 25-2-63
  - Approval, denial 25-2-64
  - Criteria for granting 25-2-65
  - Procedure 25-2-63
  - PUD permit, issued under 25-6-12
  - Purpose 25-2-60
  - Required when 25-2-61
  - Revocation 25-2-67
- Utility substations 25-4-11
- Variances
  - Appeals 25-2-58
  - Application
    - Notices 25-2-53
    - Signs for public notification 25-2-53
  - Approval, denial 25-2-54
  - Grounds 25-2-51
  - Permitted when 25-2-50
  - PUD permit, issued under 25-6-12
- Violations. See herein: Enforcement
- Volcano-Mt. View zone map 25-8-23
- V, resort-hotel districts
  - Building site
    - Area, minimum 25-5-94
    - Width, minimum 25-5-95
  - Designation, density 25-5-91
  - Height limit 25-5-93
  - Landscaping 25-5-97
  - Permitted uses 25-5-92
  - Purpose, applicability 25-5-90
  - Regulations, additional 25-5-98
  - Yards 25-5-96
- Waikoloa Village zone map 25-8-14
- Waiohinu zone map 25-8-31
- Yards, open space
  - Corner building sites 25-4-42
  - Fences, accessory structures 25-4-43
  - Generally 25-4-40

## ZONING ANNEXES

Main buildings, minimum distance  
25-4-47

### Projections

Generally 25-4-44

Pools 25-4-46

Porte-cocheres 25-4-45

Triangular, irregular building sites  
25-4-41

### Zone changes

Conditions 25-2-44

Nonsignificant 25-2-45

Signs for public notification 25-2-42

## ZONING ANNEXES

Fee schedule for copies of  
public records 2-104